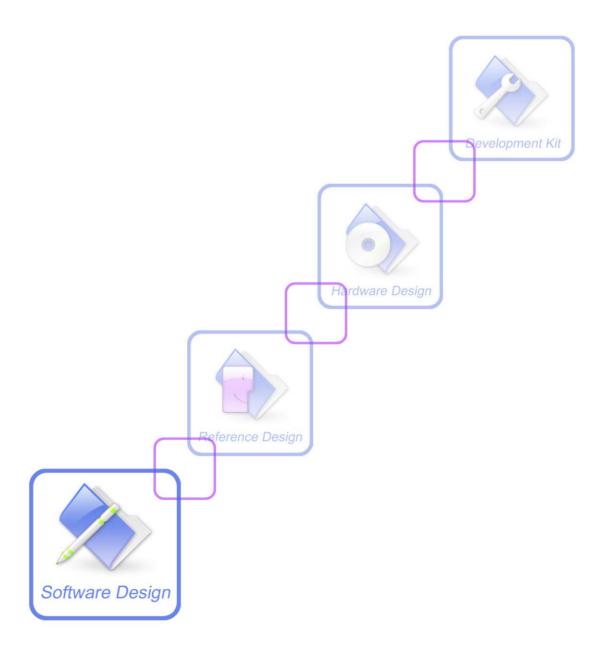


SIM900_AT Command Manual V1.03





Document Title:	SIM900 AT Command Manual
Version:	1.03
Date:	2010-12-24
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM900_AT Command Manual_V1.03

General Notes

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd, copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2010



Version History

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	New version	Created on the basis of SIM900 AT Test Result
V1.01	3.2.50 AT+CALS	Add new command
	6.2.27 AT+CBTE	Add new command
	6.2.30 AT+STTONE	Add new command
	8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP	Add new command
	8.2.25AT+CIPUDPMODE	Add new command
	6.2.45 AT+SGPIO	Add new command
	6.2.46 AT+SPWM	Add new command
	6.2.47 AT+ECHO	Add new command
V1.02	3.2.16 AT+CLCC	Add write command
	3.2.30 AT+CR	Add parameter GPRS
V1.03	6.2.47 AT+SPWM	Modified the command
	6.2.48 AT+ECHO	Modified the parameter scope
	6.2.50 AT+GSMBUSY	Add new command
	8.2.26 AT+CIPRXGET	Add new command
	8.2.27 AT+CIPQRCLOSE	Add new command
	8.2.28 AT+CIPSCONT	Add new command
	9.2.1 AT+SAPBR	Add new command
	10.2.x HTTP commands	Add new commands
	11.2.x FTP commands	Add new commands



Contents

1 Introduction	11
1.1 Scope of the document	11
1.2 Related documents	11
1.3 Conventions and abbreviations	12
1.4 AT Command syntax	12
1.4.1 Basic syntax	12
1.4.2 S Parameter syntax	13
1.4.3 Extended Syntax	13
1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line	13
1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines	
1.5 Supported character sets	
1.6 Flow control	14
1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)	14
1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)	
2 AT Commands According to V.25TER	
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER	
2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER	
2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	
2.2.2 ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL	17
2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number	
2.2.4 ATD> <n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory</n>	
2.2.5 ATD> <str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to I</str>	
<str></str>	
2.2.6 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used	
2.2.7 ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
2.2.8 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
2.2.9 ATI Display Product Identification Information	
2.2.10 ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness	
2.2.11 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	
2.2.12 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode	
2.2.13 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
2.2.14 ATP Select Pulse Dialling.	
2.2.15 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	
2.2.16 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	
2.2.17 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
2.2.18 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
2.2.19 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
2.2.20 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling	
2.2.21 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	
2.2.22 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in	
String of D Command	
2.2.23 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	30



2.2.24 ATT Select Tone Dialing	.31
2.2.25 ATV TA Response Format	
2.2.26 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	
2.2.27 ATZ Reset Default Configuration	
2.2.28 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	33
2.2.29 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	34
2.2.30 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration	34
2.2.31 AT&V Display Current Configuration	36
2.2.32 AT&W Store Active Profile	36
2.2.33 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List	37
2.2.34 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	37
2.2.35 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	38
2.2.36 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	38
2.2.37 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification	38
2.2.38 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)	39
2.2.39 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	39
2.2.40 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	40
2.2.41 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	41
2.2.42 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only	42
3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07	43
3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07	43
3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07	44
3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query	44
3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query	45
3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge	46
3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type	47
3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	48
3.2.6 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	49
3.2.7AT+CEER Extended Error Report	51
3.2.8 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	53
3.2.9 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	53
3.2.10 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	54
3.2.11 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)	54
3.2.12 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	55
3.2.13 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	56
3.2.14 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	56
3.2.15 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity	57
3.2.16 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	58
3.2.17 AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
3.2.18 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	61
3.2.19 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	62
3.2.20 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error	
3.2.21 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	64
3.2.22 AT+COPS Operator Selection	66



	3.2.23 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status	67
	3.2.24 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries.	67
	3.2.25 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries	69
	3.2.26 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	69
	3.2.27 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	71
	3.2.28 AT+CPIN Enter PIN	72
	3.2.29 AT+CPWD Change Password	73
	3.2.30 AT+CR Service Reporting Control	74
	3.2.31 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	74
	3.2.32 AT+CREG Network Registration	75
	3.2.33 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameters	77
	3.2.34 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	77
	3.2.35 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	78
	3.2.36 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class	79
	3.2.37 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID	80
	3.2.38 AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID	80
	3.2.39 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID	80
	3.2.40 AT+VTD Tone Duration	81
	3.2.41 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	81
	3.2.42 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	82
	3.2.43 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	84
	3.2.44 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	85
	3.2.45 AT+COPN Read Operator Names	85
	3.2.46 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	86
	3.2.47 AT+CCLK Clock	87
	3.2.48 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access	87
	3.2.49 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode	88
	3.2.50 AT+CALS Alert Sound Select	89
	3.2.51 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level	89
	3.2.52 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level	90
	3.2.53 AT+CMUT Mute Control	91
	3.2.54 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table	92
	3.2.55 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event	92
	3.2.56 AT+CBC Battery Charge	93
	3.2.57 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	94
	3.2.58 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification	95
4 A	AT Commands According to GSM07.05	97
4	4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05	97
4	4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05	97
	4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
	4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format	
	4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store	
	4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message	
	4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message	



4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory	106
4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage	108
4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications	108
4.2.9 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage	111
4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings	111
4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	112
4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	113
4.2.13 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages	114
4.2.14 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	115
4.2.15 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	115
4.2.16 AT+CSMS Select Message Service	116
5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit	118
5.1 STK AT Command	118
6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM.	120
6.1 Overview	120
6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands	121
6.2.1 AT+SIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level	121
6.2.2 AT+CPOWD Power Off	122
6.2.3 AT+SPIC Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK	122
6.2.4 AT+CMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level	123
6.2.5 AT+CALA Set Alarm Time	124
6.2.6 AT+CALD Delete Alarm.	125
6.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC	125
6.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme	125
6.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast	126
6.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls	126
6.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC	127
6.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp	127
6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control	129
6.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting	130
6.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting	131
6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation	131
6.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data Call Termination Indication	132
6.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM	133
6.2.19 AT+CCVM Get and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM	133
6.2.20 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band	134
6.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation	135
6.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels	135
6.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock	136
6.2.24 AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode	137
6.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM When Received Class 0 SMS	139
6.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID	139
6.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature	139
6.2.28 AT+CBTE Battery Temperature Query	140



6.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On or Off Detecting SIM Card	140
6.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS	141
6.2.31 AT+STTONE Play SIM Toolkit Tone	142
6.2.32 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone	143
6.2.33 AT+CCPD Enable or Disable Alpha String	143
6.2.34 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	
6.2.35 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	144
6.2.36 AT+CMGHEX Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS	145
6.2.37AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test	146
6.2.38AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	146
6.2.39 AT+CIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation	147
6.2.40 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password	147
6.2.41 AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	148
6.2.42 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class	148
6.2.43 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type	149
6.2.44 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query	149
6.2.45 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information	150
6.2.46 AT+SGPIO Control the GPIO	150
6.2.47 AT+SPWM Generate the Pulse-Width-Modulation	151
6.2.48 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control	152
6.2.49 AT+CAAS Control Auto Audio Switch	153
6.2.50 AT+SVR Configure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls	154
6.2.51 AT+GSMBUSY Reject Incoming Call	
7 AT Commands for GPRS Support	156
7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support	156
7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support	156
7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service	156
7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	
7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	159
7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	160
7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate	162
7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	162
7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	163
7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	164
7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting	165
7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	166
7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	167
8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit	
8.1 Overview	169
8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands	170
8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection	170
8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection	170
8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection	172
8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode	174



8.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State	175
8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection	176
8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	176
8.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	177
8.2.9 AT+CSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD	177
8.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	178
8.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address	179
8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status	179
8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server	181
8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name	181
8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received	182
8.2.16 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer	183
8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data	183
8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER Configure Module as Server	184
8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode	185
8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data	186
8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing	187
8.2.22 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode	188
8.2.23AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	188
8.2.24 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data	189
8.2.25 AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode	190
8.2.26 AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually	191
8.2.27 AT+CIPQRCLOSE Quick Remote Close	192
8.2.28 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context	192
9 AT Commands for IP Application	194
9.1 Overview	194
9.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands	194
9.2.1 AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP	
10 AT Commands for HTTP Application	196
10.1 Overview	
10.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands	196
10.2.1 AT+HTTPINIT Initialize HTTP Service	196
10.2.2 AT+HTTPTERM Terminate HTTP Service	196
10.2.3 AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters Value	197
10.2.4 AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data	198
10.2.5 AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action	199
10.2.6 AT+HTTPREAD Read the HTTP Server Response	201
10.2.7 AT+HTTPSCONT Save HTTP Application Context	
11 AT Commands for FTP Application	203
11.1 Overview	
11.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands	
11.2.1 AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port	
11.2.2 AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode	204
11.2.3 AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred	205



11.2.4 AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type	205
11.2.5 AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier	206
11.2.6 AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download	206
11.2.7 AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address	207
11.2.8 AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name	208
11.2.9 AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password	208
11.2.10 AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name	209
11.2.11 AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path	209
11.2.12 AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name	210
11.2.13 AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path	211
11.2.14 AT+FTPGET Download File	
11.2.15 AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File	212
11.2.16 AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context	213
12 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes	215
12.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes	215
12.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	216
13 AT Commands Sample	219
13.1 Profile Commands	219
13.2 SIM Commands	220
13.3 General Commands	221
13.4 Call Control Commands	222
13.5 SIM Toolkit Commands	224
13.6 Audio Commands	224
13.7 SMS Commands	224
13.8 GPRS Commands	226



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM SIM900 series cellular engine.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCom Website using the following link: http://www.sim.com



1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes. "<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM900 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCom.

Note: A HEX string such as "00 49 49 49 FF FF FF FF" will be sent out through serial port at the baud rate of 115200 immediately after SIM900 is powered on. The string shall be ignored since it is used for synchronization with PC tool. Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM900 is powered on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. If auto-bauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME, and the "AT" prefix, not "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT<x><n>", where "<x>"is the Command, and "<n>"is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.



1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as in the following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command, for example: ATE1&W&F+ICF?; +CFUN?; &W.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 556 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "**ERROR**".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM900 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM900 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2



- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN
- 8859-1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM900 support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM900 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

NOTE:

The AT commands listed in the table of **AT&W** chapter should be stored to user profile with **AT&W** for use after restart. Most other AT commands in V.25, 07.05, 07.07, GPRS will store parameters automatically and can be used after module restart.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. Hyper terminal) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or



received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
Α/	RE-ISSUES THE LAST COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH
	CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR COMMA DIAL MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALING
ATV	TA RESPONSE FORMAT
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL

	PROGRESS
ATZ	RESET DEFAULT CONFIGURATION
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	FACTORY DEFINED CONFIGURATION
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE ACTIVE PROFILE
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE
AT+HVOIC	DISCONNECT VOICE CALL ONLY

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given		
Execution	Response	
Command	Re-issues the previous Command	
A /		
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.2 ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL

ATA ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL



SIM900 AT Command	A company of SIM Tech
Execution	Response
Command	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
ATA	Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.
	Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character
	during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of
	connection establishment such as handshaking.
	Response in case of data call, if successfully connected
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>>0</value>
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release
	OK
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected
	OK
	Response if no connection
	NO CARRIER
Reference	Note
V.25ter	See also ATX

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number		
ATD Mobile Ori	iginated Call to Dial A Number	
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It	
ATD <n>[<mgsm< th=""><td>also serves to control supplementary services.</td></mgsm<></n>	also serves to control supplementary services.	
][;]	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	
	NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)	
	BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established	
	NO CARRIER	
	If the remote station does not answer	
	NO ANSWER	



If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Parameters

<n> String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n> Standardized emergency number 112 (no SIM needed)

<mgsm> String of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

Only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

Reference

<;>

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See **ATX** Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately



after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.

2.2.4 ATD><n> Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory

ATD><n> **Originate Call to Phone Number in Current Memory** Execution Response Command This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook ATD><n>[<clir> memory. || <cug>||;| Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err> If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) **NO DIALTONE** If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY If a connection cannot be established **NO CARRIER** If the remote station does not answer **NO ANSWER** If connection successful and non-voice call. **CONNECT**<**text**> **TA** switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0 When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK

If successfully connected and voice call

SIMPOU AT COMMAN	ı Manuai	to equipped, or our total
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<n></n>	Integer type memory location should be in the range of
		locations available in the memory used
	<mgsm></mgsm>	String of GSM modifiers:
	<clir></clir>	
		I Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription
		default value for this call
		Invocation (restrict CLI presentation)
		i Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription
		default value for this call
		Suppression (allow CLI presentation)
	<cug></cug>	
		G Control the CUG supplementary service information
		for this call
		CUG Not supported
		g Control the CUG supplementary service information
		for this call
		CUG Not supported
	<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Paramete	er "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# code:	s sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Commar	nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See AT	X Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	paramete	ers.

2.2.5 ATD><str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Field <str>

ATD> <str> Originate Call to Phone Number in Memory Which Corresponds to Field</str>		
<str></str>		
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored	
ATD> <str>[<clir< td=""><td>number.</td></clir<></str>	number.	
>][<cug>][;]</cug>	All available memories are searched for the entry <str></str> .	
	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If error is related to ME functionality	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If the remote station does not answer

NO ANSWER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameters

<str>

String type (string should be included in quotation marks) value ("x"), which should equal to an alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the searched memories. str formatted as current **TE** character set specified by +**CSCS**.

<mgsm>

String of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

Reference

V.25ter

Note

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See **ATX** Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.



2.2.6 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

ATDL Redial La	ast Telephone Number Used
Execution	Response
Command ATDL	This Command redials the last voice and data call number used. Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established NO CARRIER
	If the remote station does not answer NO ANSWER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text></text> output only if ATX<value></value> parameter setting with the <value></value> >0
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference V.25ter	 Note See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters. Return the numbers and symbols which ATD supports if there is no last dialing context.

2.2.7 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution	Response

Command	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received
ATE <value></value>	from TE during Command state.
	OK
	Parameter
	<value> 0 Echo mode off</value>
	<u>1</u> Echo mode on
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.8 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

	AF : 4 G
ATH Disconnect	t Existing Connection
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call OK Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously on.
	Parameter <n></n>
Reference V.25ter	Note



2.2.9 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Pro	ATI Display Product Identification Information	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA issues product information text	
ATI		
	Example:	
	SIM900 R11.0	
	ОК	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.10 ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set Monitor speaker loudness		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATL <value></value>	Parameter	
	<value> 09 volume</value>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect in GSM	

2.2.11 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATM <value></value>	Parameter	
	<value> 09 mode</value>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect in GSM	

2.2.12 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode

+++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode	
Execution	Response
Command	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
+++	AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:

	1. No characters entered for T1 time (1 second)
	2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between (0.5 second)
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 second)
	4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter ATO.

2.2.13 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution	Response
Command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data
ATO[n]	mode.
	CONNECT
	If connection is not successfully resumed
	NO CARRIER
	else
	TA returns to data mode from Command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>
	<text> only if parameter setting ATX>0</text>
	Parameter
	<n> 0 Switch from Command mode to data mode.</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.14 ATP Select Pulse Dialling

ATP Select Pulse Dialling	
Execution	Response
Command	OK
ATP	
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.15 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	
Execution	Response
Command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result
ATQ <n></n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by
	this setting.

	If <n>=0:</n>
	OK
	If <n>=1:</n>
	(none)
	Parameter
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> TA transmits result code
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.16 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the Call	
Read Command ATS0?	Response <n> OK</n>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command ATS0= <n></n>	Response This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. OK ERROR
	Parameter <n> 0 Automatic answering is disable. 1-255 Number of rings the modem will wait for before answering the phone if a ring is detected.</n>
Reference V.25ter	Note If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.</n>

2.2.17 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS3?	<n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to

	terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in
	output.
	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<n> 13 Command line termination character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Default 13 = CR. It only supports default value.

2.2.18 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for
	result code and information text.
	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<n> 10 Response formatting character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Default 10 = LF. It only supports default value.

2.2.19 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a
	request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding

	character. OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	$<$ n $>$ 0- $\underline{8}$ -127 Response formatting character
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Default 8 = Backspace.

2.2.20 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling

ATS6 Pause Befo	ore Blind Dialling	
Read Command ATS6?	Response ERROR	
Write Command ATS6 =< n >	Response OK ERROR	
	Parameter <n> 0999 Time</n>	
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM	

2.2.21 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Numb	er of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion		
Read Command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the		
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 Number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		

V.25ter	•	If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup may</n>
		fail.
	•	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important
	•	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.
	•	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

2.2.22 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command

ATS8 Set Numb	per of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial		
String of D Comm	nand		
Read Command	Response		
ATS8?	<n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
ATS8= <n></n>	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-255 The value of this register determines how long the modem</n>		
	should pause when it sees a comma in the dialing string.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect in GSM		

2.2.23 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnecting, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	

	<n></n>	1- <u>15</u> -254	Number of tenths seconds of delay
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.24 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing		
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
ATT		
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect in GSM	

2.2.25 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Respon	nse Format		
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer		
ATV <value></value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.		
	When <value>=0</value>		
	0		
	When <value>=1</value>		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value>		
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>		
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>		
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""></verbose></lf></cr>		
	<cr><lf></lf></cr>		
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use		
	of each are listed in the following table.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving
		from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from
		network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to
		establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized. Command line maximum

		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes
<text></text>	specific	manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

2.2.26 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONN	ECT Result	Code Format and Monitor Call Progress
Execution	Response	
Command	This param	eter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the
ATX <value></value>	presence of	dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits
	particular re	sult codes.
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<value></value>	0 CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and busy
		detection are both disabled.
		1 CONNECT<text></text> result code only returned, dial tone and
		busy detection are both disabled.
		2 CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone
		detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled.
		3 CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone
		detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled.
		4 CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone and
		busy detection are both enabled.
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.27 ATZ Reset Default Configuration

ATZ Reset Default Configuration		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.	
ATZ[<value>]</value>	ОК	

	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<value> 0 Restore profile 0</value>	
	1 Restore profile 1	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

Parameter impacted by ${\bf Z}$ command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo></echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result></result>	0x00
ATV	<format></format>	0x01
ATX	<result></result>	0x04
AT&C	 behavior>	0x01
AT&D	 behavior>	0x01
AT+IFC	<ta_by_te></ta_by_te>	0x00
AT+IFC	<te_by_ta></te_by_ta>	0x00
AT+FCLASS	<class></class>	0x00
ATS0	<num></num>	0x00
ATS3	<char></char>	0x00
ATS4	<char></char>	0x0D
ATS5	<char></char>	0x0A
ATS7	<time></time>	0x08
ATS8	<time></time>	0x32
ATS10	<time></time>	0x0E

2.2.28 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
Execution	Response	
Command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the	
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>	
	1 DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		



2.2.29 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR	Function Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR)		
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.		
	ОК		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> 0 TA ignores status on DTR.		
	1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with		
	remaining the connected call.		
	2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command		
	mode. During state DTR = OFF is auto-answer off.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.30 AT&F Factory Defined Configuration

AT&F Factory Defined Configuration		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.	
AT&F[<value>]</value>	ОК	
	Parameter	
	<value></value> <u>0</u> Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

Parameter impacted by &F command:

Command	Parameter name	Default value
ATE	<echo></echo>	0x01
ATQ	<result></result>	0x00
ATV	<format></format>	0x01
ATX	<result></result>	0x04
AT+IFC	<ta_by_te></ta_by_te>	0x00
AT+IFC	<te_by_ta></te_by_ta>	0x00
ATS0	<num></num>	0x00
ATS3	<char></char>	0x0D
ATS4	<char></char>	0x0A
ATS5	<char></char>	0x08



SIM900 AT Command Manual		
ATS7	<time></time>	0x64
ATS8	<time></time>	0x02
ATS10	<time></time>	0x0E
AT+CRLP	<ver></ver>	0x00
AT+CRLP	<t4></t4>	0x07
AT+CRLP	<iws></iws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<mws></mws>	0x61
AT+CRLP	<t1></t1>	0x48
AT+CRLP	<n2></n2>	0x06
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	0x53 0x4D 0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo></fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo></fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<fo></fo>	0x11
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x18
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<vp></vp>	0x000x00
AT+CSMP	<pid></pid>	0x00
AT+CSMP	<dcs></dcs>	0x00
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0x00
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	0x81
AT+CBST	<speed></speed>	0x05 0x02 0x00
AT+CBST	<name></name>	0x01 0x00
AT+CBST	<ce></ce>	0x01
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0x00
AT+CMOD	<mode></mode>	0x00
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	0x00
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0x00
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0x00



AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0x00
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0x00
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0x00
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	0x00
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0x00
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0x00
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0x00

2.2.31 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns the current parameter setting.	
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>	
OK ERROR		
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 Responses in numeric format</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.32 AT&W Store Active Profile

AT&W Store Active Profile			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[< n>]	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ 0 Store the current configuration in profile 0		
	1 Store the current configuration in profile 1		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.		

Parameter stored by &W

Command	Parameter name	Displayedby &V
ATE	<echo></echo>	Y
ATQ	<result></result>	Y
ATV	<format></format>	Y
ATX	<result></result>	Y

AT&C	 behavior>	Y
AT&D	 behavior>	Y
AT+IFC	<ta_by_te></ta_by_te>	Y
AT+IFC	<te_by_ta></te_by_ta>	Y
AT+FCLASS	<class></class>	Y
ATS0	<num></num>	Y
ATS3	<char></char>	Y
ATS4	<char></char>	Y
ATS5	<char></char>	Y
ATS7	<time></time>	Y
ATS8	<time></time>	Y
ATS10	<time></time>	Y

2.2.33 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP R	nest Complete TA Capabilities List		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: list of supported <name>s</name>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<name> +CGSM GSM function is supported</name>		
	+FCLASS FAX function is supported		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The command can be executed only when the SIM card is present.		

2.2.34 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the manufacturer.	
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd OK	
Reference V.25ter	Note	



2.2.35 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GMM=?	OK		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the specific model of device.		
AT+GMM	<model></model>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<model> product model identification text</model>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.36 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GMR=?	ОК		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
Command	identify the revision of software release.		
AT+GMR	Revision: <revision></revision>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<revision> Revision of software release</revision>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.37 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GOI=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object		
	identifiers.		
	<object id=""></object>		

	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<object id=""></object>	identifier of device type	
		see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.38 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	ОК		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment</sn>		
	Identity)		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.		

2.2.39 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ICF= <forma< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></forma<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing		
t>,[<parity>]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.		



	ОК	
	Parameters	
	<format></format>	1 8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2 8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		3 8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4 7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5 7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6 7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0 odd
		1 even
		<u>3</u> space (0)
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• The Cor	nmand is applied for Command state;
	• In <format></format> parameter, "0 parity" means no parity;	
	• The <parity></parity> field is ignored if the <format></format> field specifies no parity	
	and stri	ng "+ICF: <format>,255" will be response to AT+ICF?</format>
	Comma	nd.

2.2.40 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control			
Test Command	Response		
AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported</dce_by_dte>		
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+IFC= <dce_b< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</th></dce_b<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial		
y_dte>[, <dte_by< th=""><th colspan="2">interface for data mode.</th></dte_by<>	interface for data mode.		
_dce>]	ок		
	Parameters		
	<dce_by_dte> Specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of</dce_by_dte>		
	data from TA		
	<u>0</u> No flow control		

		1 Software flow control2 Hardware flow control
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of
		data from TE
		<u>0</u> No flow control
		1 Software flow control
		2 Hardware flow control
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.41 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-	TA Fixed Local Rate
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (),(list of supported <rate>s)</rate>
	ОК
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate> OK</rate>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line. OK
	Parameter <rate> Baud rate per second ① (Auto-bauding) 1200 2400 4800 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200</rate>



Reference	Note
V.25ter	Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (auto-bauding).

2.2.41.1 Auto-bauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the baud rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the baud rate to be synchronized, simply issue an "AT" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while auto-bauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use auto-bauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate auto-bauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

Restrictions on auto-bauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings "AT" or "At" (not "aT" or "at") can be detected when auto-bauding is enabled.
- AT+IPR=0 setting to auto-bauding will take effect after module resets. If user wants to change DTE baud rate during module is running, i.e. from 57600 to 4800, DTR shall be used to urge auto-bauding progress. DTR shall be pulled up to invalid state at least 2 seconds by DTE and then pulled down to valid state. The step will urge auto-bauding progress and DCE will synchronize its baud rate after it receives data from the serial port.
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new baud rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected baud rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while auto-bauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to auto-bauding from a baud rate that cannot be detected by the auto-bauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.

Auto-bauding and baud rate after restart

The most recently detected baud rate can not be stored when module is powered down.

2.2.42 AT+HVOIC Disconnect Voice Call Only

AT+HVOIC Di	sconnect Voice Call Only	
Execution	Response	
Command	Disconnect existing voice call by local TE from Command line and	
AT+HVOIC	terminate call with existing PPP or CSD connection on.	
	OK	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description				
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY				
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY				
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE				
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE				
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL				
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL				
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT				
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION				
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION				
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE				
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)				
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET				
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS				
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY				
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY				
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME				
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK				
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION				
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION				
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR				
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION				
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION				
AT+CPAS	PHONE ACTIVITY STATUS				
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES				
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES				
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE				
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY				
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN				
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD				
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL				
AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL				

ERS
ERS
ERS
SS
E DATA

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CACM=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.	



SIM900 AT Command	Manual A company of SIM Tech		
	+CACM: <acm></acm>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<acm> string type (string should be included in quotation marks);</acm>		
	three bytes of the current ACM value in hexa-decimal format		
	(e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30)		
	000000 – FFFFFF		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CACM= <pa< th=""><th>TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)</th></pa<>	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)		
sswd>	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home		
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<pre><passwd> string type (string should be included in quotation marks):</passwd></pre>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Acc	umulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CAMM=?	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.	
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CAMM= <ac< td=""><td colspan="2">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</td></ac<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum	
mmax>[, <passwd< td=""><td>value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</td></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum	

>]	OK ERROR	ed to ME functionality: R: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks); three bytes of the max. ACM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30) 000000 disable ACMmax feature 000001-FFFFFF
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks) SIM PIN2
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advice	ce of Charge	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	OK .	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.	
de>	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>	
	+CAOC: <ccm></ccm>	
	ок	
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>	
	OK	
	If <mode>=2, TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>	

	OK		
	ERROR		
	If error is re	lated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERI	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 Query CCM value	
		<u>1</u> Deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
		2 Activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	<ccm></ccm>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks);	
		three bytes of the current CCM value in hex-decimal format	
		(e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are	
		similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM	
		000000-FFFFFF	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service Type	
Test Command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s) OK</ce></name></speed>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CBST?	Response +CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK</ce></name></speed>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CBST= <spee d="">[,<ce>]]</ce></spee>	Response TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. OK ERROR</ce></speed></name>	
	Parameters <speed> 0 Auto-bauding (automatic selection of the speed; this</speed>	



	<name></name>	7 71 <u>0</u>	setting is possible in case of 3.1kHz modern and non-transparent service) 9600 bps (V.32) 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) Supported if UMTS_FTR is activated Data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
	<ce></ce>	<u>1</u>	Non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]	• GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parame		1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters
	• It only supports the speed of 9600bps when in non-transparent mode.		

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

	Forwarding Number and Conditions Control		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s)</reason>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,		
<reason>,</reason>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.		
<mode></mode>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>		
[, <number> [,</number>	If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode>		
<type>[,<class></class></type>	OK		
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0</reads></mode>		
[, <satype></satype>	-3)		
[,time]]]]]	For registered call forwarding numbers:		
	when <mode>=2 and command successful:</mode>		
	+CCFC: <status>,<class1></class1></status>		
	[, <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]]</time></satype></subaddr></type></number>		
	[<cr><lf>+CCFC: <status>,<class2></class2></status></lf></cr>		
	[, <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][]</time></satype></subaddr></type></number>		
	OK		
	If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are		
	inactive):		
	+CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>		
	0		
	OK		
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



		Participated and control and an experience
	Parameters	
	<reason></reason>	0 Unconditional
		1 Mobile busy
		2 No reply
		3 Not reachable
		4 All call forwarding
		5 All conditional call forwarding
	<mode></mode>	0 Disable
		1 Enable
		2 Query status
		3 Registration
		4 Erasure
	<number></number>	string type (Phone number of forwarding address in format
		specified by <type>)</type>
	<type></type>	type of address
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type (subaddress of format specified by <satype>)</satype>
	<satype></satype>	type of sub-address in integer
	<class></class>	1 Voice (telephony)
		2 Data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this</mode>
		may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not
		support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)
		4 Fax (facsimile services)
		7 All classes
	<time></time>	130 When "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the
		time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded,
		default value is 20.Supported only if it is multiples
		of 5.
	<status></status>	
		0 Not active
		1 Active
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

3.2.6 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	



AT+CCWA? OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command AT+CCWA= <n>[,</n>	
Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response AT+CCWA= <n>[, <mode>[,<class>]] deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode>≠2 and Command successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode></mode></class></mode></n>	
Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response AT+CCWA= <n>[, </n>	
See Write Command Write Command Response AT+CCWA= <n>[, TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activated deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode>≠2 and Command successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode></mode></n>	
Write Command AT+CCWA= <n>[, <mode>[,<class>]] Response TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activated deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode>≠2 and Command successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode></mode></class></mode></n>	
AT+CCWA= <n>[, <mode>[,<class>]] TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation and status query are supported. If <mode>≠2 and Command successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode></mode></class></mode></n>	
<mode>[,<class>]] deactivation and status query are supported. If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode></mode></class></mode>	
If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful OK If <mode>\neq 2 and Command successful</mode></mode>	[]]
If <mode>=2 and Command successful</mode>	[]]
	[]]
+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>	[]]
ОК	
ERROR	
If error is related to ME functionality:	
+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Note: <status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for</status>	any
<pre><class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class></pre>	
When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this to	node
the Command is abortable by pressing any key.	
Parameters O Disable presentation of an amedicited result and a	
<n></n>	
<mode> When <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode></mode>	
interrogated	
0 Disable	
1 Enable	
2 Query status	
<class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information</class>	tion
1 voice (telephony)	
2 data (refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 th</mode>	is
may refer only to some bearer service if TA does no	t
support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)	
4 fax (facsimile services)	
$\frac{7}{2}$ default(1+2+4)	
<status> 0 not active 1 enable</status>	
Unsolicited result code	
RING	
MITO	
+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></number>	
+CCWA: <number>,<tvpe>.<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></tvpe></number>	

BINIS COLLIE COMMUNIC		ALPOSMA MATERIAL DISABLE MATERIAL DISABLE MATERIAL DI SALEMANI DI		
	Parameters			
	<number></number>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks)		
		phone number of calling address in format specified by		
		<type></type>		
	<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format;		
		129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
		161 National number type (IDSN format)		
		145 International number type (ISDN format)		
		177 Network specific number (ISDN format)		
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type(string should be included in quotation		
		marks) alphanumeric representation of <number></number>		
		corresponding to the entry found in phone book.		
Reference	Note			
GSM07.07				

3.2.7AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Exter	nded Error Report		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CEER=?	+CEER: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CEER?	+CEER: <n></n>		
	OK		
	D		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Write Command			
AT+CEER= <n></n>	Response OK		
AT+CEEK= <ii></ii>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 The reason for last call release as text code</n>		
	1 The reason for last call release as number code		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.		
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report></report>		
	OK		



Parameter

<report> If AT+CEER=0, return <c>

<c> a string that represents the Cause

If AT+CEER=1, return

CauseSelect: <cs> Cause: <c>

<cs> number representing the CauseSelect

<c> number representing the Cause

Parameters		
CauseSelect <cs> Cause 0 (No cause)</cs>	use <c>(num ()</c>	(No cause)
	0	(Unknown)
16 (Service provider)	_	
	1	(Not Allowed)
	2	(No cause)
	6	(Wrong parameter)
	9	(Network access not allowed)
	20	(all call instances are used)
	21	(ACM over ACM Max)
	22	(invalid AOC element)
	23	(SIM increase not allowed)
	24	(switch off)
	25	(Unknown call id)
	28	(barred)
65 (Local cause)	1	(state error)
	2	(no call entity)
	3	(wrong TI)
	6	(DTMF buffer overflow)
	7	(call disconnected)
	17	(No cell available)
	32	(Local rejection)
	33	(PLMN not allowed)
	34	(emergency call not possible
	35	(authentication rejected)
	36	(network rejection)
	37	(LA not allowed)
	38	(Local timeout)



SIM900 AT Command	Manuai		A company of SIM Tech
		39	(server congestion)
		40	(local data rejection)
		48	(failed replace PDP context)
	66 (MM network cause)	See	[24.008]
	67 (CC network cause)	See	[24.008]
	69 (RP cause)	See	[24.008]
	71 (SIM cause)	0	(Unknown problem)
		1	(Memory problem)
		2	(File Id not found)
		6	(Increase problem)
		7	(Technical problem)
		11	(Command not allowed)
		15	(SIM card out)
	73 (SM cause)	See	[24.008]
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.8 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGMI=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.		
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer></manufacturer>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<manufacturer> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.9 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Req	uest Model Identification
Test Command	Response

AT+CGMM=?	ОК
Execution	Response
Command	TA returns product model identification text.
AT+CGMM	<model></model>
	ОК
	Parameter
	<model> product model identification text</model>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.10 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns product software version identification text.	
AT+CGMR	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	<revision> product software version identification text</revision>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

${\bf 3.2.11~AT+CGSN} \quad Request~Product~Serial~Number~Identification~(Identical~with~+GSN)$

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical with +GSN)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGSN=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	see +GSN	
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	<sn> International mobile equipment identity (IMEI)</sn>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		



3.2.12 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	TE Character Set
Test Command AT+CSCS=?	Response +CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) OK</chset>
	Parameter <chset> "GSM" GSM 7 bit default alphabet (3GPP TS 23.038); "UCS2" 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646); UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF; e.g. "004100620063" equals three 16-bit characters with decimal values 65, 98 and 99 "IRA" International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50) "HEX" Character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF; "PCCP" PC character set Code "PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set "8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set</chset>
Read Command AT+CSCS?	Response +CSCS: <chset></chset>
	OK Parameter See Test Command
Write Command AT+CSCS= <chse t=""></chse>	Response Sets which character set <chset></chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note



3.2.13 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select	Type of Address	
Test Command AT+CSTA=?	Response +CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	<type></type> Current address type setting.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSTA= <type< th=""><th>ОК</th></type<>	ОК	
>		
	If <type> is not in the parameter range: ERROR</type>	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<type> Type of address octet in integer format;</type>	
	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
	161 National number type (IDSN format)	
	145 International number type (ISDN format)	
	177 Network specific number (ISDN format)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.	

3.2.14 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

1 0	
AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty	
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD= <n></n>	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit



Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred.

Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11 (Speech: Telephony).

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter

<n> 0 Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call

- 1 Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call.
- 1x Releases a specific active call x
- 2 Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other (held or waiting) call.
- 2x Places all active calls on hold except call X with which communication shall be supported.
- 3 Adds a held call to the conversation.
- 4 Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls(ECT)
- 6 Swap operation(retrieves the held call and holds the active call). Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation(+CME ERROR returned)
- 6x Retrieves the specified held call x. Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation (+CME ERROR returned)
- 7x Holds the specified active call x. Not applicable for calls engaged in a multiparty operation (+CME ERROR returned)
- 8x Releases the specified call x (whatever its state).
- 9x Aborts MO speech call x setup without releasing other calls. Possible if OK result code is sent before call is connected: allowed if *PSCSSC mode = enabled and +COLP = disabled.

Reference

Note

3.2.15 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

Test Command

Response

AT+CIMI=?

OK



Execution	Response
Command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>
AT+CIMI	ME.
	<imsi></imsi>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>
	double quotes)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.16 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	+CLCC: (0,1)	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLCC?	+CLCC: <n></n>	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLCC= <n></n>	0.77	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> o Don't report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.</n>	
	1 Report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.	

SIM900 AT Command Manual		
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.	
AT+CLCC	Note: If Command succeeds but no calls are available, no information	
	response is sent to TE.	
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type< th=""></type<></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	
	>, <alphaid>][<cr><lf>+CLCC:</lf></cr></alphaid>	
	<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>	
	[, <number>,<type>,<alphaid>][]]]</alphaid></type></number>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Parameters	
	<idx> 17 Call identification number</idx>	
	This number can be used in +CHLD command operations	
	<dir> 0 Mobile originated (MO) call</dir>	
	1 Mobile terminated (MT) call	
	<stat> State of the call:</stat>	
	0 active	
	1 held	
	2 dialing (MO call)	
	3 alerting (MO call)	
	4 incoming (MT call)	
	5 waiting (MT call)	
	6 disconnect	
	<mode> Bearer/tele service:</mode>	
	0 voice	
	1 data	
	2 fax	
	<mpty> 0 Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties</mpty>	
	1 Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties	
	<number> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)</number>	
	phone number in format specified by <type>.</type>	
	<type> Type of address</type>	
	<alphaid> String type(string should be included in quotation marks)</alphaid>	
	alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding</number>	
	to the entry found in phone book.	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07		
[13][14]		



3.2.17 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK	Facility	Lock
	Lacinty	LUCIX

Test Command

Response

AT+CLCK=?

+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)

OK

Parameter

See Write Command

Write Command

Response

AT+CLCK= <fac>.<mode>

[,<passwd> [,<class>]]

This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network

facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not

active for any <class>.

If <mode>\dip2 and Command is successful

If <mode>=2 and Command is successful

+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK:

<status>,<class2>[...]]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<fac>

"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)

"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)

"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)

"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)

"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming

outside the home country)

"AB" All Barring services

"AG" All out oing barring services

"AC" All in Coming barring services

"FD" SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or

USIM) fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current

session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>)

"SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks

password in MT power-up and when this lock

command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code.



SINISOU AT COMMINANT	Manuai	A company of Jam Tech
		"PN" Network Personalization, Correspond to NCK code
		"PU" Network subset Personalization
		Correspond to NSCK code
		"PP" Service Provider Personalization
		Correspond to SPCK code
	<mode></mode>	0 unlock
		1 lock
		2 query status
	<passwd></passwd>	String type (Shall be the same as password specified for the
		facility from the MT user interface or with command Change
		Password +CPWD)
	<class></class>	1 voice (telephony)
		2 data refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this</mode>
		may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not
		support values 16, 32, 64 and 128)
		4 fax (facsimile services)
		<u>7</u> all classes
	<status></status>	0 Not active
		1 Active
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [14]	CME errors	f SIM not inserted or PIN is not entered.

3.2.18 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CLIP?	Response +CLIP: <n>, <m> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></m></n>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CLIP= <n></n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. OK	



If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> **Parameters** <n> 0 Disable +CLIP notification. 1 Enable +CLIP notification. <m> 0 CLIP not provisioned 1 CLIP provisioned 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) Unsolicited Result Code When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call. +CLIP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alphaId>,<CLI validity>] **Parameters** <number> String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of calling address in format specified by <type> Type of address octet in integer format; <type> 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type (subaddress of format specified by <satype>) <satype> Integer type(type of subaddress) <alphaId> string type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book <CLI validity> 0 CLI valid 1 CLI has been withheld by the originator CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network Reference Note

3.2.19 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	

SIM900 AT Command	M900 AT Command Manual A company of SM Tech				
	Parameter				
	See Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	See Write Command				
Weite Commend					
Write Command	Response				
AT+CLIR= <n></n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when				
	originating a call.				
	The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted on				
	allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for				
	all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the				
	opposite Command.				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<n> (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):</n>				
	<u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of				
	the CLIR service.				
	1 CLIR invocation				
	2 CLIR suppression				
	<m> (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the</m>				
	network):				
	0 CLIR not provisioned				
	1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode				
	2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)				
	3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted				
	4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed				
Reference	Note				

3.2.20 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		

IVIAITUAI A company of SMI tech			
OK			
Parameter			
See Write Command			
Response			
+CMEE: <n></n>			
ОК			
Parameter			
See Write Command			
Response			
TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>			
indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.			
OK			
If error is related to ME functionality:			
+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Parameter			
<n> o Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead.</err></n>			
1 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err></err></err>			
2 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose</err>			
<err> values</err>			
Note			

3.2.21 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation				
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>			
	OK			
If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			



Write Command	Respons

AT+COLP=<n> TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the

supplementary service COLR in the network.

Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<n> (parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA):

0 Disable +COLP notification

1 Enable +COLP notification

<m> (parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):

0 COLP not provisioned

1 COLP provisioned

2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

Intermediate result code

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> ,<alphaId>]

Parameters <number> string type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by <type> Type of address octet in integer format; <type> 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <subaddr> string type (string should be included in quotation marks) sub address of format specified by <satype> Type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM <satype> 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) <alphaId> string type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book. Note

Reference



3.2.22 AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection

Test Command

Response

AT+COPS=?

TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

+COPS: (list of supported<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

See Write Command

Read Command

Response

AT+COPS?

TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.

+COPS: <mode>[,<format>, <oper>]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

See Write Command

Write Command

AT+COPS =

<mode>,

[<format>[,<oper

>]]

Response

TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (+COPS?).

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<stat>

0 unknown

1 operator available 2 operator current

3 operator forbidden

<oper>

Refer to [27.007]

operator in format as per <format>



SELLE COMMUNICATION			Processes and Constitution of the Constitution
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored manual (<oper> field shall be present, and <act> optionally)</act></oper></oper>
		4	manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode></oper>
	<format></format>	<u>0</u>	long format alphanumeric < oper>
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

3.2.23 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

AT+CPAS Phone	Activity Status		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>		
	O.V.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the activity status of ME.		
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas></pas>		
	ОК		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<pre><pas> 0 Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)</pas></pre>		
	2 Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)		
	3 Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)		
	4 Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE,		
	but a call is in progress)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.24 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries		
Test Command	Response	



SIVI300 AT Command	Irianuar statement to the statement of t		
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: maximum length of field <nlength>,maximum length of field <tlength></tlength></nlength>		
	ОК		
		4.14. MT C = 4 = 114 =	
		ated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OK: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBF=[<find< th=""><th>TA returns p</th><th>bhone book entries (from the current phone book memory</th></find<>	TA returns p	bhone book entries (from the current phone book memory	
text>]	•	cted with +CPBS) which contains alphanumeric string	
·····]	<findtext>.</findtext>		
	illiatext .		
	[CDRF: sin	dex1>, <number>,<type>,<text>][]</text></type></number>	
	<cr><lf>[</lf></cr>	+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2>	
	0.77		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<findtext></findtext>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
		field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character</tlength>	
		set specified by +CSCS.	
	<index1></index1>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of	
		phone book memory	
	<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of	
		phone book memory	
	<number></number>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks)	
		phone number of format <type></type>	
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;	
	\tipe>	129 Unknown type (IDSN format number)	
		161 National number type (IDSN format)	
		31	
		31	
		177 Network specific number (ISDN format)	
	<text></text>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks)	
		field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character</tlength>	
		set specified by +CSCS.	
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field	
		<number></number>	
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field	
		<text></text>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			
[20]			



3.2.25 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read	Current Phonebook Entries		
Test Command AT+CPBR=?	Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields. +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index></text></number>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	<index> location number</index>		
	<nlength> max. length of phone number <tlength> max. length of text for number</tlength></nlength>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>		
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>		
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>		
	+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:< <cr><lf>+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr></lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>		
	Parameters		
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>		
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>		
	<number> phone number</number>		
	<type> type of number</type>		
	<text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</text>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

3.2.26 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBS=? +CPBS: (list of supported <storage></storage> s)				
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>			



SIMPOU AT COMMIANU	1,2022000				
	OV				
	OK				
	Parameters See Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CPBS= <stora< th=""><th>_</th><th>urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stora<>	_	urrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other			
ge>	phone book c				
ger	OK				
	Parameters	"DC" ME dialog calle list(+CDDW may not be applicable			
	<storage></storage>	"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)(same as LD)			
		"EN" SIM (or MT) emergency number (+CPBW is not be applicable for this storage)			
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book. If a SIM card is			
		present or if a UICC with an active GSM			
		application is present, the information in EFFDN			
		under DFTelecom is selected			
		"MC" MT missed (unanswered received) calls list			
		(+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)			
		"ON" SIM (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list			
		(reading of this storage may be available through			
		+CNUM also). When storing information in the			
		SIM/UICC, if a SIM card is present or if a UICC			
		with an active GSM application is present, the			
		information in EFMSISDN under DFTelecom is			
		selected.			
		"RC" MT received calls list (+CPBW may not be applicable for this storage)			
		"SM" SIM/UICC phonebook. If a SIM card is present or			
		if a UICC with an active GSM application is present, the EFADN under DFTelecom is selected.			
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR) "ME" ME phonebook			
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number			
		"SD" SIM barred dialed number "SD" SIM service dial number			
	∠ucod>	"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book			
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used			
	statals	locations in selected memory			
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations			
D. C	NT 4	in selected memory			
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					



3.2.27 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

Test Command

Response

AT+CPBW=?

TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of <text> field.

+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength>

OK

Parameters

See Write Command

Write Command

AT+CPBW=

<index>

[, <number>, [<type>, [<text>]]] Response

TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.

OK

\mathbf{r}					
μ	'ar	วท	ne	ter	-C

<nlength> Max length of phone number
tlength> Max length of text for number

<number> Location number</number> Phone number</nu>
<type> Type of number;

129 National number type (IDSN format
161 National number type (IDSN format)
145 International number type (ISDN format)

177 Network specific number (ISDN format)

<text> String type(string should be included in quotation marks):

text for phone number in current TE character set specified

by +CSCS.

Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the

escape sequence:

GSM char. Seq. Seq.(hex) Note

\ \ \5C 5C 35 43 (backslash)

" \ \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)

BSP \ \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)

NULL \ \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)

'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer

		software when reading string lengths.
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.28 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter	PIN				
Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response				
	OK				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an required or not	•	eric string indicating whether some password is		
+CPIN: <cod< th=""><th colspan="3">e></th></cod<>		e>			
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	<code></code>	DY	MT is not pending for any password		
	SIM		MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given		
		PUK SIM PIN	MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)		
	_	SIM PUK	ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)		
	SIM	PIN2	PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17		
	SIM	PUK2	possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.		
Write Command	Response				
AT+CPIN= <pin> [, <new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM				
[, \new pm>]	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is				
	•	pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>			
	OK If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters	_4 4			
	<pin><new pin=""></new></pin>	string type; password string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2:			
	new password				
Reference	Note				



GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.29 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Cham	ge Password
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, list of supported <pwdlength>s) OK</pwdlength></fac>
	Parameters <fac> see Write Command</fac>
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>
Write Command AT+CPWD = <fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd></newpwd></oldpwd></fac>	Response TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. OK
	Parameters <fac> "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "AB" all Barring services "P2" SIM PIN2 "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. <oldpwd> string type (string should be included in quotation marks): password specified for the facility from the user interface or with Command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd> <newpwd> </newpwd> </oldpwd></fac>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note



3.2.30 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service	Reporting Control
Test Command AT+CR=?	Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter</mode>
	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CR?	Response +CR: <mode> OK</mode>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CR= <mode></mode>	Response TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up. OK</serv>
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable 1 Enable</mode>
	Intermediate result code If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted. +CR: <serv></serv>
	Parameters <serv> ASYNC asynchronous transparent SYNC synchronous transparent REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent GPRS for GPRS</serv>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.31 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	
Test Command	Response

SIM900 AT Command	Manual A company of SIM Tech
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Read Command AT+CRC?	Response +CRC: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+CRC= <mode></mode>	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. OK
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable extended format 1 Enable extended format</mode>
	Unsolicited Result Code When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.</type>
	Parameter <type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent SYNC synchronous transparent REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent FAX facsimile VOICE voice</type>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.32 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	
Test Command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command

SIM900 AT Command	Manual A company of SIM Tech
Read Command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n></n></ci></lac></stat>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CREG=[<n>]</n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</n></stat>
	Parameters
	<n> 0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat></n>
	2 Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat> 0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching a new operator to register to Registered, home network Not registered, but MT is currently searching a new operator to register to Registration denied Unknown </stat>
	5 Registered, roaming
	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format
	<ci> String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format</ci>
	Unsolicited Result Code
	If <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT network registration status</n>
	+CREG: <stat></stat>
	If <n>=2 and there is a change in the MT network registration status or a</n>
	change of the network cell:
	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	Parameters See Write Command
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



3.2.33 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameters

AT+CRLP Select	Radio Link Protocol Parameters
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),(list of supported <ver1>s),(list of supported <t4>s) OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK Parameters</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>
	See Write Command
Write Command AT+CRLP= <iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t< th=""><th>Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK</th></t<></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK
4>]]]]]	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS) <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF) <t1> 44-255 Acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units <n2> 1-255 Retransmission attempts N2 <verx> 0 RLP version number <t4> 7 Re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.34 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	ОК



SIM900 AT Command	IVIanual A company of SIM Tech
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th></th></fileid<>	
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th>OK</th></p<></p2></p1>	OK
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<command/>
	176 READ BINARY
	178 READ RECORD
	192 GET RESPONSE
	214 UPDATE BINARY
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS
	All other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.
	<fileid></fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on
	SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS
	< P1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2> integer type, range 0 – 255
	Parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM
	11.11.
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-decimal</data>
	character format)
	<sw1>, <sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255</sw2></sw1>
	Status information from the SIM about the execution
	of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the
	TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the
	Command; refer GSM 11.11.
	<pre><response> response of a successful completion of the Command</response></pre>
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07	
GSM 11.11	

3.2.35 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

=	- · · · · ·	
AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>	
	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>	
AT+CSQ		



OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.

Parameters

<rssi>

0 -115 dBm or less

1 -111 dBm

2...30 -110... -54 dBm

-52 dBm or greater

99 not known or not detectable

der> (in percent):

0...7 As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20]

subclause 7.2.4

Not known or not detectable

Reference

Note

GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.36 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read or Test Service Class **Test Command** Response AT+FCLASS=? +FCLASS: (list of supported <class>s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+FCLASS? +FCLASS: <class> OK Parameter See Write Command Write Command Response AT+FCLASS= TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to <class> process information in a manner suitable for that type of information OK Parameter $\underline{0}$ data <n>

	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.37 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID	
Test Command	Response
AT+FMI =?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
AT+FMI	identify the manufacturer.
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
	OK
	Parameter
	<manufacturer id=""> the ID of manufacturer</manufacturer>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

3.2.38 AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID

AT+FMM FAX: Report Model ID		
Test Command	Response	
AT+FMM =?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+FMM	identify the specific model of device.	
	<model id=""></model>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<model id=""> the ID of model</model>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.39 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID		
Test Command	Response	
AT+FMR =?	ОК	



Execution	Response	
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the	
	device.	
	Revision: <revision id=""></revision>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	< Revision Id> the version, revision level or data or other information	
	of the device.	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.40 AT+VTD Tone Duration

AT+VTD Tone D	AT+VTD Tone Duration	
Test Command AT+VTD=?	Response +VTD: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Read Command AT+VTD?	Response +VTD: <n> OK</n>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT+VTD = <n></n>	Response This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D Command. OK</n>	
	Parameter <n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.41 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (list of supported <dtmf>s), (list of supported <duration>s)</duration></dtmf>	



SIMPOO AT COMMAND	Ivialitai youriper or our rest
	ОК
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command	Response
Generate tone	This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary
Duration is set by	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when
+VTD	announcing the start of a recording period.
AT+VTS= <dtmf-< th=""><th>Note: D is used only for dialing.</th></dtmf-<>	Note: D is used only for dialing.
string>	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Note: The Command is writing only.
	Parameters
	 which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered between double quotes ("") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.
	1) <dtmf></dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD Command.
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration is determined by <duration>.</duration></duration></dtmf>
	<duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.42 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: list of supported (<mode>s),(<subset>s),(<port_spe< th=""></port_spe<></subset></mode>		
	ed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s),(<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+CMUX?	+CMUX:[<mode>[,<subset>[,<port_speed>[,<n1>[,<t1>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<t2< th=""></t2<></n2></t1></t1></n1></port_speed></subset></mode>		
	>[, <t3>[,<k>]]]]]]]]</k></t3>		



	OV.		
	OK EDBOD		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMUX= <mo< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></mo<>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
de>[, <subset>[,<</subset>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
port_speed>[, <n< th=""><th>Parameters</th></n<>	Parameters		
1>[, <t1>[,<n2>[,</n2></t1>	<mode> multiplexer transparency mechanism</mode>		
<t2>[,<t3>[,<k></k></t3></t2>	0 Basic option		
]]]]]]]]	<subset></subset> the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up		
	0 UIH frames used only		
	<pre><port_speed> transmission rate</port_speed></pre>		
	1 9 600 bits/t		
	2 19 200 bits/t		
	3 38 400 bits/t		
	4 57 600 bits/t		
	<u>5</u> 115 200bit/s		
	6 230 400 bits/t		
	7 460 800 bits/t		
	proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT		
	SPEED FTR is activated		
	8 921 600 bits/t		
	Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT		
	SPEED FTR is activated		
	<n1> maximum frame size</n1>		
	1-32768 Default: 127		
	<t1> acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds</t1>		
	1-255 Default:10 (100 ms)		
	<n2> maximum number of re-transmissions</n2>		
	0-100 Default:3		
	<t2> response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of</t2>		
	ten milliseconds		
	2-255 Default:30		
	<t3> wake up response timers in seconds</t3>		
	1-255 Default:10		
	<k> window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery</k>		
	options		
	1-7 Default:2		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial baud		
	rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200		
	rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 113200		

bit/s baud rate Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:		
Channel Number	Туре	DLCI
None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	07.07 and 07.05	1
2	07.07 and 07.05	2
3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4

3.2.43 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

3.2.43 AT+CNUM	Subscriber Nu	imber
AT+CNUM Subscriber Number		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CNUM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CNUM: [<a< th=""><th>alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>]</service></speed></type1></number1></th></a<>	alpha1>], <number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>]</service></speed></type1></number1>
AT+CNUM	[<cr><lf>-</lf></cr>	+CNUM:[<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<serv< th=""></serv<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2>
	ice>]	
	[]]	
	OK	
		ted to ME functionality:
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<alphax></alphax>	optional alphanumeric string associated with <i><numberx></numberx></i> ;
		used character set should be the one selected with
		Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
	<numberx></numberx>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks)
	<typex></typex>	phone number of format specified by <typex> type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM04.08[8]</typex>
	<typex></typex>	subclause 10.5.4.7)
	<speed></speed>	as defined by the +CBST Command
	<service></service>	(service related to the phone number:)
	1502 (200)	0 asynchronous modem
		1 synchronous modem
		2 PAD Access (asynchronous)
		3 Packet Access (synchronous)
		4 Voice
		5 Fax
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		



3.2.44 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List			
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>		
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[]]</oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>		
	ОК		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPOL= <ind< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></ind<>	OK		
ex>[, <format>,<0</format>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
per>]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>		
	<format> indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric</format>		
	format used (see +COPS Command)		
	0 long format alphanumeric < oper>		
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>		
	2 numeric <oper></oper>		
	<pre><oper> string type(string should be included in quotation marks)</oper></pre>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.45 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	



		Parameter and a contract of the contract of th
	OK	
	If error is re	lated to ME functionality:
	+CME ERI	ROR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<numericn:< th=""><th>> string type (string should be included in quotation marks):</th></numericn:<>	> string type (string should be included in quotation marks):
		operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
	<alphan></alphan>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks):
		operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.46 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality			
Test Command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (li	st of su	apported <fun></fun> s),(list of supported <rst></rst> s)
	OK		
		lated to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERI		
	Parameters		
	See Write C	ommaı	nd
Read Command	Response		
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <f< th=""><th>un></th><th></th></f<>	un>	
	OK		
		lated to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERI		•
	Parameters		
	See Write C	ommaı	nd
Write Command	Response		
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></fun<>	OK		
>,[<rst>]</rst>			ME functionality:
	+CME ERI	ROR: «	<err></err>
	Parameters	•	
	<fun></fun>	0	minimum functionality
		1 4	full functionality (Default) disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
	<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power</fun>
	130/	<u>U</u>	level
		1	Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level</fun>



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	• Minimum functionality mode(AT+CFUN=0)and RF disabled functionality mode (AT+CFUN=4) cannot be switched to each other.
	 The <fun> power level will be written to flash except minimum functionality.</fun>
	 AT+CFUN=1,1 can be used to reset module purposely. Response string "OK" will be returned after module resets if baud rate is set to fixed baud rate.

3.2.47 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock		
Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response OK	
Read Command AT+CCLK?	Response +CCLK: <time></time>	
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><th colspan="2">Response OK</th></tim<>	Response OK	
e>	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter <time> string type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"</time>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.48 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

SHVI) OU AT COMMITME		Autorition Marchitecture State April 100
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <leng< th=""><th colspan="2">+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length></th></leng<>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>	
th>, <command/>		
	OK	
	If error is related	to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<length></length>	integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in
		<pre><command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of</response></pre>
		octets in the raw data)
	<command/>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent
		from the ME to the SIM
	<response></response>	string type(string should be included in quotation
		marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to
		<command/>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.49 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	

AT+CALM= <mo< th=""><th>ОК</th></mo<>	ОК	
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode> $\underline{0}$ normal mode	
	1 silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	If CALM is set to silent mode before, when user sets CALM to normal	
	mode during an incoming call, the module maintains silent this time. But	
	next time the normal mode works.	

3.2.50 AT+CALS Alert Sound Select

AT+CALS Alert Sound Select			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CALS=?	+CALS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CALS?	+CALS: <n></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CALS= <n></n>	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<n>> 0-19 alert sound type</n>		
Reference	Note		

3.2.51 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level
Test Command	Response

SIM900 AT Command Manual A company of SM Tec		
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s) OK</level>	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRSL= <leve< th=""><th>OK</th></leve<>	OK	
l>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	integer type value (0-4) with manufacturer specific range	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
	0 LEVEL OFF	
	1 LEVEL LOW	
	<u>2</u> LEVEL MEDIUM	
	3 LEVEL HIGH	
	4 LEVEL CRESCENDO	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	It is related to the command AT+CLVL.	

3.2.52 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	



AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <leve< th=""><th>OK</th></leve<>	OK
l>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	0-100 integer type value with manufacturer specific range
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.53 AT+CMUT Mute Control

3.2.33 AT+CMOT	with Control				
AT+CMUT Mute	e Control				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	See Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err>				
	See Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	ОК				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ mute off				
	1 mute on				

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	Only during a call this command can be set successfully.

3.2.54 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPUC=?	OK			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <cui< th=""><th>rency>,<ppu></ppu></th></cui<>	rency>, <ppu></ppu>		
	0.77			
	OK			
		ed to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	See Write Con	nmand		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="3">ОК</th></cur<>	ОК			
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
passwd>]	Parameters			
	<currency></currency>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks);		
		three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM");		
		character set as specified by Command Select TE		
		Character Set+CSCS		
	<ppu></ppu>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks); price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator(e.g.		
		"2.66")		
	<passwd></passwd>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks);		
		SIM PIN2		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.55 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			

SIM900 AT Command	IVIANUAI A company of SM Tech			
	See Write Command			
Read Command AT+CCWE?	Response +CCWE: <mode> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err></mode>			
	See Write Command			
Write Command AT+CCWE= <m ode=""></m>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event 1 Enable call meter warning event</mode>			
	Unsolicited result codes supported:			
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.			
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCom deviates from the specification.			

3.2.56 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),(<voltage>)</voltage></bcl></bcs>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	+CBC: <bcs>, <bcl>,<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>		
AT+CBC			



SIMPOU AT COMMAND	Ivianuai	A company or San Tech
	OK If error is rel +CME ERF	ated to ME functionality:
	Parameters	
	<bcs></bcs>	charge status
		0 ME is not charging
		1 ME is charging
		2 Charging has finished
	<bcl></bcl>	battery connection level
		1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining
		vent
	<voltage></voltage>	battery voltage(mV)
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	This comma charging.	and depends on hardware and only be used when battery is

3.2.57 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+CUSD Unstr	uctured Supplementary Service Data			
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	ок			
	Parameter See Write Command			
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>			
	Parameter See Write Command			
Write Command AT+CUSD= <n>[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data 0 disable the result code presentation in the TE 1 enable the result code presentation in the TE</n>			

	<str></str>	2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response) string type(string should be included in quotation marks) USSD-string Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)
Reference	Note	
GSM 03.38 [25]		

3.2.58 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

		ary Services Notification			
AT+CSSN Suppl	lementary So	ervices Notification			
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</m></n>				
	ОК				
	Parameters See Write (
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <1	n>, <m></m>			
	OK				
	Parameters				
	See Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSSN=< n>[,	OK				
<m>]</m>		elated to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters	Parameters			
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the			
		+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status</index></code1>			
		after a mobile originated call setup			
		0 disable			
		1 enable			
	<m></m>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the +CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a</code2>			
		mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a			
		forward check supplementary service notification is received.			
	<u>0</u> disa	able			
	<u>.</u> 5150	1 enable			
	<code1></code1>	0 unconditional call forwarding is active			
		1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active			
		2 call has been forwarded			
		3 call is waiting			

SIM900 AT Command Ma	anuai		A company of SIM Tech
		4	this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>
		5	outgoing calls are barred
		6	incoming calls are barred
		7	CLIR suppression rejected
<	index>	clos	ed user group index
<	<code2></code2>	0	this is a forwarded call
		1	this is a CUG call (also <index> present) (MT call</index>
			setup)
		2	call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
		3	call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
		4	multiparty call entered (during a voice call)
		5	call on hold has been released (this is not a SS
			notification) (during a voice call)
		6	forward check SS message received (can be received
			whenever)
		7	call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party
			in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during
			a voice call)
		8	call has been connected with the other remote party in
			explicit call transfer operation (also number and
			subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice
			call or MT call setup)
		9	this is a deflected call (MT call setup)
Reference N	Note		



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM900 supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s)</delflag></index>		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGD= <in< td=""><td colspan="2">TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></td></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>		
dex>[, <delflag>]</delflag>	<index>.</index>		
	OK		
	ERROR		



	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ER	ROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported	
		by the associated memory	
	<delflag></delflag>	0 Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
		1 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage,	
		leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated	
		messages (whether sent or not) untouched	
		2 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage	
		and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread	
		messages and unsent mobile originated messages	
		untouched	
		3 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage,	
		sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched	
		4 Delete all messages from preferred message storage	
		including unread messages	
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Sele	ct SMS Message Format		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGF= <mo< th=""><th colspan="3"></th></mo<>			
de>	use.		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<mode> <u>0</u> PDU mode</mode>		
	1 text mode		

Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List		s from Preferred S	
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK</stat>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Com	nmand	
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th></th><th>»:</th><th></th></sta<>		»:	
t>[, <mode>]</mode>		"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	,	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	•	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	•	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	,	"ALL"	All messages
	<mode></mode>	0 normal	
		•	us of the specified SMS record
	2) If PDU mod		
	-	0 Received unread	
		1 Received read r	•
		2 Stored unsent m	
		3 Stored sent mes4 All messages	sages
	<mode></mode>		
	1		s of the specified SMS record
	Response	not change statu	is of the specified SIVIS record
	TA returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1></stat>		
	storage changes to 'received read'.		
	1) If text mode	e (+CMGF=1) and (Command successful:
	for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL:		
	<index>,<stat< th=""><th>>,<oa da="">,[<alpha< th=""><th>i>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></alpha<></oa></th></stat<></index>	>, <oa da="">,[<alpha< th=""><th>i>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></th></alpha<></oa>	i>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>
		> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>	
	+CMGL:		
		·	>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>
	> <lf><data></data></lf>		
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:		
	+CMGL:		



```
<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]
for SMS-COMMANDs:
+CMGL: <index>.<stat>.<fo>.<ct>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]
for CBM storage:
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data
><CR><LF>
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]
OK
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><L
F>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
OK
3)If error is related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err>
Parameters
<alpha>
            string type(string should be included in quotation marks)
            alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to
            the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this
            feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be
            the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set
            +CSCS (see definition of this Command in TS 07.07)
<da>
            GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
            string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
            characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected
            TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of
            address given by <toda>
            In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
<data>
            responses; format:
           - if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and
                   <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
                   TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
          - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select
                  TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA
                  converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set
```



iiiis oo iii e oommidana		Annual and a company of the company
		according to rules of Annex A
		- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
		character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
		long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23)
		is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
		used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
		converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
		hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42
		is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and
		65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
		Message in text mode responses; format:
		- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
		- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
		in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
		current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
		- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
		character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
		long hexadecimal number
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
		used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	viengen>	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
		characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the
		actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address
		octets are not counted in the length)
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
	•	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts
		each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long
		hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
		presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In
		the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		71



	in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) <tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer<toda>)</toda></tooa></da>	
Execution	1) If text mode:	
Command	the same as AT+CMGL="REC UNREAD", received unread messages	
AT+CMGL	2) If PDU mode: the same as AT+CMGL=0, received unread messages See more messages please refer to Write Command. Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Reference GSM 07.05	Note	

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

4.2.4 AT TONIGK	Read SMS Message		
AT+CMGR Rea	d SMS Message		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGR=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported</index></th></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported</index>		
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	by the associated memory		
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>		
	1 not change status of the specified SMS record		
	Response		
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>		
	<mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1>		
	storage changes to 'received read'.		
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:		
	for SMS-DELIVER:		
	+CMGR:		
	<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>		
	<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length>		
	for SMS-SUBMIT:		
	+CMGR:		
	$<\!$		
	<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length>		
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:		
	+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>		
	for SMS-COMMANDs:		
	+CMGR:		



<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><CR><LF>< cdata>]

for CBM storage:

+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type (string should be included in quotation marks)

alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this

feature is manufacturer specific

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);

type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40

TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:



	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
	in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data
	Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2)
	in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the
	actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address
	octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently selected
	TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of
	address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
	GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts
	each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In
	the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format
	(default 0)
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters)
	are converted to characters of the currently selected TE
	character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of
	address given by <tosca></tosca>
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
	1 "REC READ" Received read messages



		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message			
AT+CMGS Send SMS Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGS=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
(+CMGF=1):		string format(string should be included in quotation marks);	
+CMGS= <da>[,</da>		BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are	
<toda>]<cr></cr></toda>		converted to characters of the currently selected TE character	
text is entered		set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		by <toda></toda>	
ESC quits without	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet	
sending		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>	
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)	
2) If PDU mode	<length></length>	integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the	
(+CMGF=0):		text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body	
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th></th><th><data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode</cdata></data></th></length<>		<data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode</cdata></data>	
> <cr></cr>		(+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets	
PDU is given		(i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		length)	
	Response		
	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message		
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>		
	delivery status report result code.		
		le(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:	
	+CMGS: <n< th=""><th>nr></th></n<>	nr>	



	APPEAR OF THE SECOND CONTROL OF THE SECOND C
	OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></mr>
	Parameter <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note If TE Character Set is GSM, it supports 160-byte maximum; If TE Character Set is UCS2, it supports 70-word maximum.

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

NEW TITLE STATE STATES AND				
AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMGW=?	OK			
Write Command	Response			
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)			
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>			
AT+CMGW=<0	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored			
a/da>[, <tooa td="" tod<=""><td colspan="3">unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></td></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>			
a>]				
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is successful:			
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>				
<esc> quits</esc>	OK			
without sending	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
2) If PDU mode				
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters			
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th><oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa></th></le<>	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa>			
ngth> <cr></cr>	string format(string should be included in quotation marks);			
PDU is given	BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are			
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character			
	set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);type of address given			
	by <tooa></tooa>			
	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>			
	string format(string should be included in quotation marks);			



	<to0a></to0a>	BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>) GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format)</da></toda></toda>
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)</cdata></data>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Execution Command AT+CMGW	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></index></stat></index></mem2>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		
GBIVI 07.03		



4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage					
Test Command AT+CMSS=?	Response OK				
Write Command AT+CMSS= <ind ex="">,<da>[,<toda>]</toda></da></ind>	<mem2> to t given, it shall value <mr> is be used to ic code. 1) If text mod +CMSS: <m OK 2) If PDU mod +CMSS: <m< th=""><th>ode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: r></th></m<></m </mr></mem2>	ode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: r>			
	3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters <index> <da> <toda> <mr></mr></toda></da></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</da></toda>			
Reference GSM 07.05	Note				

4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>		



SIM900 AT Command			A company of SM Tech
	supported <bm></bm> s),(list of supported <ds></ds> s),(list of supported <bfr></bfr> s)		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write C	ommar	nd
Read Command	Response		
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <n< th=""><th>node>,</th><th><mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></th></n<>	node>,	<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt>
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Co	ommar	nd
Write Command	Response		
AT+CNMI= <mo< th=""><th>TA selects the</th><th>he prod</th><th>cedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></mo<>	TA selects the	he prod	cedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
de>[, <mt>[,<bm< th=""><th>network is in</th><th>ndicate</th><th>d to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</th></bm<></mt>	network is in	ndicate	d to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
>[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]</bfr></ds>	TE is inactiv	ve (e.g.	DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
]	as specified	in GSN	1 03.38.
	OV		
	OK ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
	Miloues	O	code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
			other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
			and replaced with the new received indications.
		1	Discard indication and reject new received message
			unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
			(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
			directly to the TE.
		2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
			link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
			them directly to the TE.
		3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
			TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
			result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	<mt></mt>	(the	rules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
			scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
			storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		_	onio Debi verto (except class 2) are routed directly to



		the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
		[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode)</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>], <scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		7
		[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
		>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
		parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode
		Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
		indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
		using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
		Messages of other classes result in indication as
		defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
		Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
		+CBM:
		<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
		(text mode enabled).
	<ds></ds>	0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
		1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CDS:
		<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
		+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
		(text mode enabled)
	 bfr>	0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
		this Command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
		is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
		the codes).
		1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
		this command is cleared when <mode> 13 is entered</mode>
	Unsolicited	result code
	1.Indication	that new message has been received
	+CMTI: <n< th=""><th>nem>,<index></index></th></n<>	nem>, <index></index>
	2. Short message is output directly	
	+CMT: [<a]< th=""><th>pha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></th></a]<>	pha>], <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>
	3.Cell broadcast message is output directly	
	+CBM: <le< th=""><th>ngth><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></th></le<>	ngth> <cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		



4.2.9 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Pref	erred SMS Message Storage	
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
	ок	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> OK ERROR</total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1> [,<mem2> [,<mem3>]]</mem3></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK ERROR</total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>	
	Parameters <mem1> Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage</mem1>	
	<mem2> Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage</mem2>	
	<mem3> Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI") "SM" SIM message storage</mem3>	
	<usedx> integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx> <totalx> integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx></totalx></memx></usedx>	
Reference GSM 07.05	Note	

4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

SIVISOO AT COMMAN	A 17 AMELIAN AND DESTRUCTION OF THE SECOND O		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRES= <pre>pro</pre>	TA restores SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory		
file>	to active memory.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<pre>profile></pre>		
	1 Restore SM service settings from profile 1		
Execution	Response		
Command	Same as AT+CRES=0.		
AT+CRES	ОК		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSAS= <prof< th=""><th colspan="2">TA saves SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to</th></prof<>	TA saves SMS settings for +CSCA, +CSMP from non-volatile memory to		
ile>	active memory.		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<pre><pre>cprofile></pre></pre>		
	1 Save SM service setting in profile 1		
Execution	Response		
Command	Same as AT+CSAS=0		
AT+CSAS	OK		

	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS	Service Center Add		
		1000	
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCA=?	OK		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<to< td=""><td>sca>[,<scaalpha>]</scaalpha></td></to<></sca>	sca>[, <scaalpha>]</scaalpha>	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Comman	d	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA=	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. I		
	_	is used by the same commands, but only when the	
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>	
	N. A. Tl. C.	1 '4 d NON VOLATILE	
		d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK If array is related to	ME functionality:	
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
		+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in	
	<sca></sca>	string format(string should be included in quotation	
		marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC	
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<scaalpha></scaalpha>	string type(string should be included in quotation	
		marks)	
		Service center address alpha data	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			



4.2.13 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages			
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	Response +CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <m< th=""><th>ode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></th></m<>	ode>, <mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids>	
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=	TA selects wh	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.	
<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>			
<dcss>]]</dcss>	Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.		
	OK If amon is related to ME functionality.		
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>	
		accepted	
		1 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>	
		accepted.	
	<mids></mids>	string type (string should be included in quotation marks); all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers	
		(refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320,922".</mid>	
		Total 15 different < mids> values can be supported. < mids>	
		values cannot be written consecutively, such as "100-200"	
	<dcss></dcss>	string type(string should be included in quotation marks); all	
		different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes	
		(refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,5". Total 5</dcs>	
		different <dcss></dcss> values can be supported. <dcss></dcss> values cannot be written consecutively, such as "0-5"	
		camot be written consecutivery, such as 0-3	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05	• AT+CSO	CB=0 will reset <mids> and <dcss> and select no <mids> and</mids></dcss></mids>	
	no <dess< th=""><th>\$>.</th></dess<>	\$>.	
	• AT+CSCB=1 means all <dcss> are accepted but this command has no</dcss>		
	effect or	the list of the <mids> accepted. "0-255" means all <dcss> are</dcss></mids>	

accepted.

- AT+CSCB=0, <mids> will add the <mids> values in the <mids> current list handled by module.
- AT+CSCB=0, <dcss> will add the <dcss> values in the <dcss> current list handled by module.
- If AT+CSCB=0, <mids> is received while the list of <mids> is full, OK is returned and new value is not added.

4.2.14 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS Text Mode Parameters		
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (list of supported <show>s) OK</show>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSDH= <sho< th=""><th colspan="2">TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode</th></sho<>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode		
w>	result codes.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<show> 0 do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca></show>		
	1 show the values in result codes		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.15 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	SMS Text Mode Parameters
Test Command	Response



SIMPOU AT COMMAN	u Iylanuai A company of SMM Tech		
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP: (list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s),(list of supported <dcs>s) OK Parameters See Write Command</dcs></vp></fo>		
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK Parameters See Write Command</dcs></pid></vp></fo>		
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>[,<vp>,<pid>,< dcs>]]</pid></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK</vp></vp>		
	Parameters <fo> depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49. <vp> depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>) GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0). <dc> GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.</dc></dt></fo></vp></fo></fo>		
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

4.2.16 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>	
	OK	

SIM900 AT Comman	d Manual	A company of SIM Tech
	Parameter	
	See Write Co	ommand
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <s< td=""><td>ervice>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></td></s<>	ervice>, <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write C	ommand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSMS=	+CSMS: <n< td=""><td>nt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></td></n<>	nt>, <mo>,<bm></bm></mo>
<service></service>		
	OK	
	If error is rel	lated to ME functionality:
	+CME ERI	ROR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<service></service>	$\underline{0}$ GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands
		is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0;
		Phase 2+ features which do not require new Command
		syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of
		messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))
		1 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT
		commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2+
		version; the requirement of <service> setting 1 is</service>
		mentioned under corresponding command descriptions)
	<mt></mt>	Mobile Terminated Messages:
		0 Type not supported
	4	1 Type supported
	<mo></mo>	Mobile Originated Messages:
		0 Type not supported1 Type supported
	 bm>	Broadcast Type Messages:
	VIII/	0 Type not supported
		1 Type supported
Reference	Note	- 1) po supported
GSM 07.05	INOLE	
GBIVI 07.03		

5 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

5.1 STK AT Command

*PSSTK command is defined to support SIM toolkit by AT commands. Only part of SIM toolkit commands that interact with user or MMI can be controlled. All other SIM toolkit mechanism such as terminal profile, SMS or CBM data download, call control or MO SMS control by SIM, event download and all command that does not require interaction with the user (or screen) are internally managed by the ME.

AT*PSSTKI SIM Toolkit interface configuration		
Test Command AT*PSSTKI=?	Response *PSSTKI: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter</mode>	
	See Write Command	
Read Command AT*PSSTKI?	Response *PSSTKI: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT*PSSTKI	Response OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> integer type 0 SIM toolkit notification is disabled 1 SIM toolkit notification is enabled</mode>	
Reference	Note	
	If AT*PSSTKI=1 is set, *PSSTK: "SETUP MENU" string will be sent out after power on.	

AT*PSSTK SIM toolkit control	
Test Command	Response
AT*PSSTK=?	*PSSTK: (list of supported <response type="">s)</response>
	Parameter

Read Command Response AT*PSSTK? ERROR Write Command AT*PSSTK - <response type="">,[<paramet er1="">,,<parameters ter1=""> to SIM See Write Command Response ERROR Parameters </parameters></paramet></response>
AT*PSSTK? ERROR Write Command AT*PSSTK = <response type="">,[<parameters er1="">,,<parameters er1="">,,<parameters ersponse="" type=""> string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response type that represents the type that represents the type that the type that represents the type that the t</parameters></parameters></parameters></response>
Write Command AT*PSSTK OK = <response type="">,[<parameters er1="">,,<parameters cresponse="" type=""> string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response to be string type that represents the type of response type that represents the type that type that represents the type that type that type that type the type that type</parameters></parameters></response>
AT*PSSTK = <response type="">,[<paramet er1="">,,<paramet ersponse="" type=""> string type that represents the type of response to be</paramet></paramet></response>
AT*PSSTK = <response type="">,[<paramet er1="">,,<paramet ersponse="" type=""> string type that represents the type of response to be</paramet></paramet></response>
= <response< th=""></response<>
type>,[<paramet< th=""></paramet<>
er1>,, <parame <response="" type=""> string type that represents the type of response to be</parame>
Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z
tern] to SIM
TO SHALL
"COMMAND REJECTED"
"NOTIFICATION"
"SETUP CALL"
"DISPLAY TEXT"
"GET INKEY"
"GET INPUT"
"PLAY TONE"
"SELECT ITEM"
"SETUP MENU"
"REMOVE MENU"
"MENU SELECTION"
"ALL CALLS DISCONNECTED"
"USER ACTIVITY"
"IDLE SCREEN AVAILABLE"
"SETUP CALL TERMINATED"
"GET ITEM LIST"
"LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION"
"SETUP IDLE MODE TEXT"
<pre><parameteri> integer or string type which number of parameters</parameteri></pre>
depends on response type.
Reference Note



6 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

6.1 Overview

AT+CPOWD POWER OFF AT+SPIC TIMES REMAINED TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK AT+CMIC CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL AT+CALA SET ALARM TIME AT+CALD DELETE ALARM AT+CADC READ ADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTHS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CHG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+CHG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+CHG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+CHG SHOW ICCID AT+CHTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CHTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	Command	Description
AT+SPIC TIMES REMAINED TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK AT+CMIC CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL AT+CALA SET ALARM TIME AT+CALD DELETE ALARM AT+CADC READ ADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+CLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE AT+CMTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CMIC CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL AT+CALA SET ALARM TIME AT+CALD DELETE ALARM AT+CADC READ ADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CDIM LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CSCLS STORE CLASS O SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS O SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE AT+CMTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+CALA AT+CALD DELETE ALARM AT+CADC READ ADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CEXTBUT AT+CEXTBUT AT+CALD HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF AT+CDTMF AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CHF AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHF AT+CHF SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CHF AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CCNG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE AT+CMTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAINED TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CADD AT+CADC READ ADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHF AT+CHF SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE AT+CBTE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CADC AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+COVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CALA	SET ALARM TIME
AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+COVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CALD	DELETE ALARM
AT+CDSCB RESET CELL BROADCAST CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+COVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT+CMOD CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS AT+CFGRI INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTHS HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CSPN GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT+CFGRI AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST
AT+CLTS GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CMOD	CONFIGURE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT+CEXTHS EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CSPN GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CEXTBUT HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CSMINS SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CLDTMF LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CDRIND CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHF SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSPN GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASS0 STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CCVM GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA CALL TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CBAND GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CHF CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASS0 STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CHFA SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASS0 STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CSCLK CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASS0 STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CENG SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE AT+SCLASS0 STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+SCLASSO STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CCID SHOW ICCID AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+CMTE SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
TEMPERATURE AT+CBTE BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY	AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
	AT+CMTE	-
AT+CSDT SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD	AT+CBTE	BATTERY TEMPERATURE QUERY
	AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA DELETE ALL SMS	AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+STTONE PLAY SIM TOOLKIT TONE	AT+STTONE	PLAY SIM TOOLKIT TONE
AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFIC TONE	AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFIC TONE

BINIS OUTIF COMMENT	20 to 200 for the control of the
AT+CCPD	ENABLE OR DISABLE ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE OR DISABLE SENDING NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE OR DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CDEVICE	VIEW CURRENT FLASH DEVICE TYPE
AT+CCALR	CALL READY QUERY
AT+GSV	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
AT+SGPIO	CONTROL THE GPIO
AT+SPWM	GENERATE THE PULSE-WIDTH-MODULATION
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+CAAS	CONTROL AUTO AUDIO SWITCH
AT+SVR	CONFIGURE VOICE CODING TYPE FOR VOICE CALLS
AT+GSMBUSY	REJECT INCOMING CALL

6.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

6.2.1 AT+SIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Change the Side Tone Gain Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (list of supported <channel></channel> s), (list of supported <gainlevel></gainlevel> s)	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET?	+SIDET: <gainlevel>,<gainlevel></gainlevel></gainlevel>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	

Write Command	Response	
AT+SIDET= <ch< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></ch<>	OK	
annel>, <gainleve< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></gainleve<>	ERROR	
l>	Parameters	
	<channel></channel>	0 main audio handset channel
		1 aux audio headset channel
		2 main audio handfree channel
		3 aux audio handfree channel
	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	int: 0 – 16
Reference	Note	
	<gainlevel> v</gainlevel>	value is related to channel specific.

6.2.2 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD Power Off	
Write Command AT+CPOWD=	Response [NORMAL POWER DOWN]
<n></n>	Parameter
	<n> o Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN) 1 Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER)</n>
	DOWN)
Reference	Note

6.2.3 AT+SPIC Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC T	Times Remained to Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remained to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <pin1>,<pin2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></pin2></pin1>
	ОК
	Parameters
	<pre><pin1> Times remained to input chv1</pin1></pre>
	<pre><pin2> Times remained to input chv2</pin2></pre>
	<pre><puk1> Times remained to input puk1</puk1></pre>
	<pre><puk2> Times remained to input puk2</puk2></pre>
Reference	Note



6.2.4 AT+CMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Change the Microphone Gain Level		
Test Command AT+CMIC=?	Response +CMIC: (list of supported <channel>s),(list of supported <gainlevel>s) OK</gainlevel></channel>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMIC?	+CMIC: (0, <gainlevel>),(1,<gainlevel>),(2,<gainlevel>),(3,<gainlevel>)</gainlevel></gainlevel></gainlevel></gainlevel>	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMIC=	OK	
<channel>,<gainl< th=""><th></th></gainl<></channel>		
evel>	Parameters	
	<channel> 0 main audio handset channel</channel>	
	1 aux audio headset channel2 main audio handfree channel	
	3 aux audio handfree channel	
	<pre><gainlevel> int: 0 - 15</gainlevel></pre>	
	0 0dB	
	1 +1.5dB	
	2 +3.0 dB	
	3 +4.5 dB	
	4 +6.0 dB	
	5 +7.5 dB	
	6 +9.0 dB	
	7 +10.5 dB	
	8 +12.0 dB	
	9 +13.5 dB	
	10 +15.0 dB	
	11 +16.5 dB	
	12 +18.0 dB	
	13 +19.5 dB	
	14 +21.0 dB	
	15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note	
Kelefelice	Please refer to actual model for channel number.	
	rease refer to actual model for chamile number.	



6.2.5 AT+CALA Set Alarm Time

AT+CALA Set Alarm Time		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CALA=?	+CALA: ("yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss","hh:mm:ss"),(1-5),(0-7)	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read	Response:	
Command	+CALA: <time>,<n1>,[<recurr>]</recurr></n1></time>	
AT+CALA?	(<cr><lf> +CALA: <time>,<n2>,[<recurr>])</recurr></n2></time></lf></cr>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write	Response	
Command	ОК	
AT+CALA=	If error is related to ME functionality:	
<time>,<n>,[<</n></time>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
recurr>]	Parameters	
	<time> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks)</time>	
	which indicates the time when alarm arrives. The format is	
	"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss" where characters indicate the last two digits	
	of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone. The time	
	zone is expressed in quarters of an hour between the local time and	
	GMT, ranging from -48 to +48.	
	<n> index of the alarm (range 1 to 5 for now).</n>	
	<recurr> "0", "1""7" string type value indicating day of week for the</recurr>	
	alarm in one of the following formats:	
	"<17>[,<17>[]]" – Set a recurrent alarm for one or more days	
	in the week. The digits 1 to 7 correspond to the days in the week,	
	Monday (1),, Sunday (7). Example: The string "1,2,3,4,5" may be used to set an alarm for	
	all weekdays.	
	"0" – Set a recurrent alarm for all days in the week	
Reference	Note	



6.2.6 AT+CALD Delete Alarm

AT+CALD Delete Alarm		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CALD=?	+CALD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CALD= <n></n>	ОК	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<n> integer type value indicating the index of the alarm; default</n>	
	is manufacturer specific (range 1 to 5 now).	
Reference	Note	

6.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CADC=?	+CADC: (list of supported <status>s),(list of supported <value>s)</value></status>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<status> 1 success</status>	
	0 fail	
	<value> integer 0-2800</value>	
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CADC?	+CADC: <status>,<value></value></status>	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Test Command	
Reference	Note	

6.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSNS =?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>



5111700 AT Command Manual			
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSNS= <mo< td=""><td colspan="2">ок</td></mo<>	ок		
de>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>		
	0 voice		
	2 fax		
	4 data		
Reference	Note		

6.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB Re	set Cell Broadcast
Execution	Response
Command	
AT+CDSCB	ОК
Reference	Note
	Please also refer to AT+CSCB.

6.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CMOD?	+CMOD: <mode></mode>

		Pro-community of the control of the
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMOD=[<m< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></m<>	ОК	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	

6.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Ind	icate RI When Using URC	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CFGRI= <st< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></st<>	OK	
atus>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<status> 1 on</status>	
	0 off	
Reference	Note	

6.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CLTS=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>



0 disable

1 enable

Unsolicited Result Code

When "get local timestamp" function is enabled, the following URC may be reported if network sends the message to the MS to provide the MS with subscriber specific information.

1. Refresh network name by network:

*PSNWID: "<mcc>", "<mnc>", "<full network name>", <full network name CI>, "<short network name>", <short network name CI>

2. Refresh time and time zone by network:

This is UTC time, the time queried by AT+CCLK command is local time.

*PSUTTZ: <year>, <month>, <day>, <hour>, <min>, <sec>, "<time zone>", <dst>

3. Refresh network time zone by network:

+CTZV: "<time zone>"

4. Refresh Network Daylight Saving Time by network:

DST: <dst>

Parameters

<mcc> string type; mobile country code <mnc> string type; mobile network code

<full network name> string type; name of the network in full length.

<full network name CI> integer type; indicates whether to add CI.

- The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string.
- 1 The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.

<short network name> string type; abbreviated name of the network <short network name CI> integer type; indicates whether to add CI.

- O The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string.
- 1 The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.

<year> 4 digits of year (from network)

<month> month (from network)
<day> day (from network)
<hour> hour (from network)
<min> minute (from network)

MITOU AT Command Mandai		
	<sec></sec>	second (from network)
	<time zone=""></time>	string type; network time zone. If the network time zone
		has been adjusted for Daylight Saving Time, the network
		shall indicate this by including the <dst> (Network</dst>
		Daylight Saving Time)
	<dst></dst>	Network Daylight Saving Time; the content of this
		indicates the value that used to adjust the network time
		zone
		0 No adjustment for Daylight Saving Time
		1 +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving
		2 +2 hours adjustment for Daylight Saving Time
		3 Reserved
Reference	Note	
	 Support f 	or this Command will be network dependent.
	• Set AT+C	CLTS=1, it means user can receive network time updating
	and use A	T+CCLK to show current time.

6.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+CEXTHS Ex	AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control	
Test Command AT+CEXTHS=?	Response +CEXTHS: (<mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	ОК	
mode>	ERROR	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	Parameters	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited</mode>	
	event code (indicating whether the headset has been	

	attached/detached) should be sent to the terminal. 0 not send unsolicited event code 1 send unsolicited event code <headset attach=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset has been attached or not 0 not attached 1 attached</headset>
Reference	Note This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting			
Test Command AT+CEXTBUT= ?	Response +CEXTBUT: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
·	ОК		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Read Command AT+CEXTBUT?	Response +CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>		
	ОК		
	Parameters See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK		
<mode></mode>	ERROR		
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Unsolicited result code +CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>		
	Parameters		
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited</mode>		
	event code (indicating whether the headset button has been		
	pressed) should be sent to the terminal.		
	0 not send unsolicited event code		
	1 send unsolicited event code		
	<headset button="" press=""> a numeric parameter which indicates</headset>		
	whether a headset button has been pressed or not		
	0 not pressed		
	1 pressed		



Reference	Note
	This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+CSMINS SI	M Inserted Status Reporting		
Test Command AT+CSMINS=?	Response +CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>		
	O.V.		
	OK		
	Parameters See Write Command		
W. t. C 1	See Write Command		
Write Command AT+CSMINS=<	Response OK		
n>	OK ERROR		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Unsolicited result code:		
	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>		
	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter to show an unsolicited event code</n>		
	indicating whether the SIM has been inserted or removed.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM card has been inserted.		
	0 not inserted		
	1 inserted		
Reference	Note		

6.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=?	+CLDTMF: (1-100),(0-9,A,B,C,D,*,#)	

DIMINUTE COmmunicative restaurance of the communicative restauranc		
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< th=""><th>ERROR</th></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-100) which indicates the duration of all</n>	
	DTMF tones in <dtmf -string=""> in 1/10 secs</dtmf>	
	<dtmf -string=""></dtmf> a string parameter (string should be included in	
	quotation marks) which has a max length of 20 chars of form	
	<dtmf>, separated by commas.</dtmf>	
	<dtmf></dtmf> A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Abort any DTMF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone	
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	

6.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data Call Termination Indication

AT+CDRIND CS	S Voice/Data Call Termination Indication	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=<	OK	
n>	ERROR Parameter	
	<n> a numeric parameter to enable an unsolicited event code</n>	
	indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data has been	
	terminated.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	Unsolicited result code	

	When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated +CDRIND: <type></type>	
	Parameter	
	<type> connection type</type>	
	0 CSV connection	
	1 CSD connection	
	2 PPP connection	
Reference	Note	

6.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get S	Service Provider Nam	ne from SIM	
Read Command	Response:		
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<dis< th=""><th>play mode></th></dis<></spn>	play mode>	
	OK		
	If error is related to N	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></e<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<spn></spn>	string type(string should be included in quotation	
		marks); service provider name on SIM	
	<display mode=""></display>	0 not display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN	
		1 display PLMN	
Reference	Note		
	CME errors occur if	SIM is not inserted.	

6.2.19 AT+CCVM Get and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get a	and Set the Voice Mail Number on the SIM	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: maximum length of field <vm number="">[, maximum length of</vm>	
	field <alpha string="">]</alpha>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	If voice mail number is not set:	
	OK	
	If voice mail number is set:	
	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	



	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Comma	nd	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCVM= <vm< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></vm<>	ОК		
number>[, <alpha< th=""><th colspan="2">ERROR</th></alpha<>	ERROR		
string>]	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<vm number=""></vm>	string type (string should be included in quotation	
		marks) -The voice mail number to write to the SIM	
	<alpha string=""></alpha>	string type (string should be included in quotation	
		marks) -The alpha-string to write to the SIM	
Reference	Note		

6.2.20 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>		
AI+CDAND=.	+CDAND. (list of supported \op_band>s)		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: <op_band>[,<all_band>]</all_band></op_band>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CBAND=<0	OK		
p_band>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<op_band></op_band> A string parameter which indicate the operation band.		
	And the following strings should be included in quotation marks.		
	mano.		
	PGSM_MODE		

DCS_MODE
PCS_MODE
EGSM_DCS_MODE
GSM850_PCS_MODE
ALL_BAND
Note
Radio settings are stored in non-volatile memory.

6.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

AT+CHF Config	gure Hands Free Operation
Test Command AT+CHF=?	Response +CHF: (list of supported <ind>s),(list of supported <state>s) OK</state></ind>
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CHF?	Response +CHF: <ind>,<state> OK</state></ind>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CHF= <in d="">[,<state>]</state></in>	Response OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters <ind> O Unsolicited result code disabled 1 Unsolicited result code enabled (non-volatile) <state> O main audio handset channel 1 aux audio headset channel 2 main audio handfree channel 3 aux audio handfree channel (volatile)</state></ind>
Reference	Note This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels

AT+CHFA Swap the Audio Channels



SIN1900 AT Command Manual Acompany of SIM Tech	
Test Command AT+CHFA=?	Response +CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = HEADSET_AUDIO, 2 = HANDFREE_AUDIO, 3 = HEADSET_HANDFREE_AUDIO) OK
Read Command AT+CHFA?	Response +CHFA: <n> OK Parameter See Write Command</n>
Write Command AT+CHFA= <n></n>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n> 0 main audio handset channel 1 aux audio headset channel 2 main audio handfree channel 3 aux audio handfree channel</n></err>
Reference	 Note This Command swaps the audio channels among different channels. This command is related to the actual module.

6.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock Test Command Response AT+CSCLK=? +CSCLK: (list of supported <n>s) OK Parameter See Write Command Read Command Response AT+CSCLK? +CSCLK: <n> OK Parameter See Write Command Response Write Command AT+CSCLK OK

= <n></n>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 1</n>	disable slow clock, module will not enter sleep mode. enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR. When DTR is high, module can enter sleep mode. When DTR changes to low level, module can quit sleep mode. The module decides by itself when it enters sleep mode. When there is no data on serial port, module can enter sleep mode. Otherwise, it will quit sleep mode.
Reference	Note	

6.2.24 AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

0.2.24 AT+CENG	Switch On or Off Engineering Mode
AT+CENG Swit	ch On or Off Engineering Mode
Test Command AT+CENG=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <ncell>s) OK Parameters See Write Command</ncell></mode>
Read Command AT+CENG?	Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighboring cells. TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighboring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction. +CENG: <mode>,<ncell> [+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<rla>,<rta>,<txp>,<lac>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta>,<ta< td=""></ta<></ta></ta></ta></ta></ta></ta></ta></lac></txp></rta></rla></cellid></bsic></mnc></mcc></rxq></rxl></arfcn></cell></ncell></mode></cell></mode></mode>



SIMPOUAT COMMAND		
	ОК	
	if <mode>=3</mode>	
	+CENG: <mode>,<ncell></ncell></mode>	
	TODAYO. MIDULE, MICHIE	
	[+CENG: <c< th=""><th>ell>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bsic>,<rxl></rxl></bsic></cellid></lac></mnc></mcc></th></c<>	ell>, <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<cellid>,<bsic>,<rxl></rxl></bsic></cellid></lac></mnc></mcc>
		CENG: <cell>,<mcc>,<lac>,<cellid>,</cellid></lac></mcc></cell>
	<bsic>,<rxl></rxl></bsic>]
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Co	mmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CENG		r off engineering mode. It will report +CENG: (network
= <mode>[,<mcen>]</mcen></mode>	OK	automatically if <mode>=2.</mode>
~1	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode
	viii oue >	1 switch on engineering mode
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the
		URC report of network information
		3 switch on engineering mode, with limited URC report
	<ncell></ncell>	0 un-display neighbor cell ID
		1 display neighbor cell ID
		If <mode> =3, ignore this parameter.</mode>
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell
		1-6 the index of the neighboring cell
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code
	<bsic><cellid></cellid></bsic>	base station identity code cell id
	<cemu></cemu>	location area code
	<rl><rla></rla></rl>	receive level access minimum
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH
	<ta></ta>	Timing Advance
Reference	Note	



6.2.25 AT+SCLASSO Store Class 0 SMS to SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+SCLASSO S	tore Class 0 SMS to SIM When Module Received Class 0 SMS	
Test Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0=?	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0?	+SCLASS0: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when module receives Class	
	0 SMS	
	1 enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when module receives Class	
	0 SMS	
Reference	Note	

6.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response:
AT+CCID = ?	OK
Execution	Response:
Command	Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]
AT+CCID	
	ОК
Reference	Note

6.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode or Query Temperature	
Read Command	Response

AT+CMTE?	+CMTE: <mode><temperature></temperature></mode>		
	OV		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMTE=	OK		
<mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>		
	0 disable temperature detection		
	1 enable temperature detection		
	<temperature></temperature> range of -40 to 90		
Reference	Note		
	• When temperature is extremely high or low, product will power off.		
	• URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the		
	user to take appropriate precautions, such as protecting the module		
	from exposure to extreme conditions, or saving or backing up data etc.		
	• Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown.		

6.2.28 AT+CBTE Battery Temperature Query

AT+CBTE Battery Temperature Query	
Read Command	Response:
AT+CBTE?	+CBTE: <voltage></voltage>
	OK
	Parameter
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>
Reference	Note
	Only supported in SIM900D
	• The temperature can be calculated according to the resistance of NTC
	and the voltage supported by this command.

6.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+CSDT Switch	ch On or Off Detecting SIM Card
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	OK
	Parameter

DITITOUTH COMMISSION	A 1/1 MILL WAS A 1/1
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT= <mo< th=""><th>OK</th></mo<>	OK
de>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	<u>0</u> switch off detecting SIM card
	1 switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	Note
	It is not supported temporarily.

6.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>	
	ОК	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMGDA= <t< th=""><th>OK</th></t<>	OK	
ype>	ERROR	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<type></type>	
	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages	
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages	
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS	
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS	
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS	
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS	
	2) If PDU mode:	
	1 delete all read messages	

	2	delete all unread messages
	3	delete all sent SMS
	4	delete all unsent SMS
	5	delete all received SMS
	6	delete all SMS
Reference	Note	

6.2.31 AT+STTONE Play SIM Toolkit Tone

AT+STTONE PI	ay SIM Tooll	kit Tone
Test Command AT+STTONE=?	oK If error is rela +CME ERR Parameters	ated to ME functionality: OR: <err></err>
	See Write Co	ommand
Write Command	Response	
AT+STTONE=<	OK	A LAND C. A. TA
mode>, <tone>,<</tone>		ated to ME functionality:
duration>	+CME ERR	OK: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	O Stop playing tone
	4	1 Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	numeric type
		1 Dial Tone 2 Called Subscriber Busy
		2 Called Subscriber Busy
		3 Congestion
		4 Radio Path Acknowledge
		5 Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6 Error / Special information7 Call Waiting Tone
		7 Call Waiting Tone8 Ringing Tone
		16 General Beep
		17 Positive Acknowledgement Tone18 Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19 Indian Dial Tone
		20 American Dial Tone
	<duration></duration>	numeric type, in milliseconds.
	~uur ation>	Max requested value = 255*60*1000 = 15300000ms
		Wiax requested value - 255 00 1000 - 1550000001118



	(supported range = 3- 15300000)	
Reference	Note	
	• The default <tone>, if none is entered, it should be General Beep.</tone>	
	• The default <duration>, if none is entered, it should be 500ms.</duration>	

6.2.32 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE	Generate Specifically Tone	
Test Command AT+SIMTONE	Response +SIMTONE: (0,1),(20-20000),(200-25500),(0,100-25500),(0-500000)	
=?	15111101121 (0,1),(20 20000),(200 20000),(0,100 20000)	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+SIMTONE	OK	
= <mode>,<frequ< th=""><th>If error is related to ME functionality:</th></frequ<></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
ency>, <periodo< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></periodo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
n>, <periodoff>[,</periodoff>	Parameters	
<duration>]</duration>	<mode> 0 Stop playing tone</mode>	
	1 Start playing tone	
	<frequency> the frequency of tone to be generated</frequency>	
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone, must be multiple of 100</periodon></pre>	
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone, must be multiple of 100</periodoff></pre>	
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>	
Reference	Note	

6.2.33 AT+CCPD Enable or Disable Alpha String

AT+CCPD Ena	ble or Disable Alpha String
Test Command	Response
AT+CCPD=?	+CCPD: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CCPD?	+CCPD: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command

Write Command	Response
AT+CCPD= <mo< th=""><th>OK</th></mo<>	OK
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable to present alpha string
	1 enable to present alpha string
Reference	Note

6.2.34 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID	Get S	SIM Card Group Identifier
Execution		Response
Command		+GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>
AT+CGID		
		OK
		If error is related to ME functionality:
		+CME ERROR: <err></err>
		Parameters
		<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>
		<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>
Reference		Note
		If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values will be retuned. Otherwise
		0xff is retuned.

6.2.35 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING S	Show State of Mobile Originated Call
Test Command	Response
AT+MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+MORING?	+MORING: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response

AT+MORING	ОК
= <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<mode></mode> $\underline{0}$ not show call state of mobile originated call
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After the call
	number is dialed, the URC strings of MO RING will be
	sent if another call is alerted and the URC strings of MO
	CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.
	Unsolicited Result Code
	MO RING
	the call is alerted.
	MO CONNECTED
	the call is established.
Reference	Note

6.2.36 AT+CMGHEX Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable or Disable Sending Non-ASCII Character SMS
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGHEX	+CMGHEX: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGHEX?	+CMGHEX: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGHEX	OK
= <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>
	1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set

Reference	Note
	Only be available in TEXT mode and AT+CSCS="GSM".

6.2.37AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test		
Test Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=?	+AUTEST: (0-1),(0-1)
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Con	mmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=	OK	
<state>,<type></type></state>	If error is rela	ted to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	0 test is off
		1 test is on
	<type></type>	0 Normal audio channel
		1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note	

6.2.38AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCODE=?	+CCODE: (0,1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CCODE?	+CCODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



	Parameter <mode></mode>	 0 code mode compatible with NOKIA 1 code mode compatible with SIEMENS
Reference	Note	

6.2.39 AT+CIURC Enable or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Ena	able or Disable Initial URC Presentation
Test Command AT+CIURC=?	Response +CIURC: (0,1) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIURC?	Response +CIURC: <mode> OK</mode>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIURC= <mode></mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <mode> 0 disable URC presentation. 1 enable URC presentation</mode></err>
Reference	Note When module is powered on and initialization procedure is over. URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.</mode>

6.2.40 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPSPWD=	OK	
<oldpwd>,<newp< li=""></newp<></oldpwd>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
wd>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<oldpwd></oldpwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).	

	Old password and length should be 8. <newpwd> string type(string should be included in quotation marks). New password and length should be 8.</newpwd>
Reference	Note Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678". If module is locked to a specific SIM card through AT+CLCK and password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, user can use the super password to unlock it. It is not supported temporarily.</oldpwd>

6.2.41 AT+EXUNSOL Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL I	Enable or Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications	
Test Command	Response	
AT+EXUNSOL =?	+EXUNSOL: (list of supported <exunsol></exunsol> s)	
=:	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+EXUNSOL=	OK	
<exunsol>,<mod< th=""><th>If error is related to ME functionality:</th></mod<></exunsol>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
e>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<exunsol> string type(string should be included in quotation marks).</exunsol>	
	values are currently reserved by the present document	
	"SQ" Signal Quality Report	
	Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar	
	To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.</ber></rssi>	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	2 query	
Reference	Note	

6.2.42 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multislot Class

Test Command AT+CGMSCLA SS=?	Response MULTISLOT CLASS: (4,8,9,10) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CGMSCLA SS?	Response MULTISLOT CLASS: <class> OK</class>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CGMSCLA SS= <class></class>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <class> GPRS multi-slot class</class>
Reference	Note

6.2.43 AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type

AT+CDEVICE View Current Flash Device Type		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CDEVICE?	Device Name: (Current flash device type)	
	ОК	
Reference V.25ter	Note	

6.2.44 AT+CCALR Call Ready Query

AT+CCALR Call Ready Query			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCALR=?	+CCALR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether the module is</mode>		

	ready for phone call. 0 module is not ready for phone call 1 module is ready for phone call
Read Command AT+CCALR?	Response ME returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <n> which shows whether the module is currently ready for phone call. +CCALR: <mode> OK Parameter</mode></n>
D. O	<mode> See Test Command</mode>
Reference	Note

6.2.45 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV	Display	Product Identification Information
Execution		Response
Command		TA returns product information text
AT+GSV		
		Example:
		SIMCOM_Ltd
		SIMCOM_SIM900
		Revision: 1137B01V01SIM900M32_ST
		OK
Reference		Note

6.2.46 AT+SGPIO Control the GPIO

AT+ SGPIO Control the GPIO			
Test Command	Response		
AT+SGPIO=?	+SGPIO: (0-1),(1-12),(0-2),(0-1)		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SGPIO= <ope< th=""><th>OK</th></ope<>	OK		
ration>, <gpio>,</gpio>	ERROR		
<function>,<level< td=""><td>Parameters</td></level<></function>	Parameters		
>			



SINISOU AT COMMIANU	viunuui		A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY
	<operation></operation>	0	set the GPIO function including the GPIO output and GPIO as the Keypad. read the GPIO level. Please note that only when the gpio is set as input, user can use parameter 1 to read the GPIO level, otherwise the module will return "ERROR".
	<gpio></gpio>		the GPIO you want to be set. (it has relations with the hardware, Please refer to the hardware manual)
	<function></function>	0	Only when <operation> is set to 0, this option takes effect. set the GPIO to input.</operation>
	<level></level>	1 2 0 1	set the GPIO to output set the GPIO to keypad set the GPIO low level set the GPIO high level
Reference	be used as Key	pad.	22, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8, GPIO9 can And if one of them is set to gpio function, others will out and low level automatically.

6.2.47 AT+SPWM Generate the Pulse-Width-Modulation

	OZZI IZI IZI WIZI GONOTATO ME TALBO WARM MIGRALIANI			
AT+SPWM Gene	erate the Pulse-Width-Modulation			
Test Command	Response			
AT+SPWM=?	+SPWM: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <period>s),(list</period></index>			
	of supported <level></level> s)			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+SPWM= <in< th=""><th>ОК</th></in<>	ОК			
dex>, <period>,</period>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
<level></level>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<index> integer type: the index number of PWM port, which value is</index>			
	0-2;			
	0: for buzzer (according to the hardware support or not).			
	1: corresponding to PWM OUT0 in the hardware circuit			
	2: corresponding to PWM_OUT1 in the hardware circuit			
	<pre><period> The range of <period> is 0-126 if <index> is set to 1 or 2,</index></period></period></pre>			
	the range of <period> is 0-65535 if <index> is set to 0,</index></period>			

	the output frequency equals to (26MHz/8)/(period+1). <level> 0-100: tone level, which can be converted to duty ratio.</level>
Reference	 We have a 26MHz crystal oscillator. The MAX frequency of PWM is 26/8=3.25Mhz. The equation of final frequency and <period> is this: frequency =3.25/(period+1), for example, if <period> is set to 100, we get a frequency: 3.25/101 = 32.178Khz.</period></period> The equation of <level> and duty factor is: duty factor = (level+1).</level>

6.2.48 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control				
Test Command AT+ECHO=?		MIC:(list of supported <mic>s), ES:(list of supported <es>s), f supported <ses>s), MODE:(list of supported <mode>s)</mode></ses></es></mic>		
	See Write Command			
Read Command AT+ECHO?	Response +ECHO: (0, <es>, <ses>, <mode>),(1, <es>, <ses>, <mode>),(2, <es>, <ses>, <mode>) OK</mode></ses></es></mode></ses></es></mode></ses></es>			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command AT+ECHO= <mic>,<es>[,<ses< th=""><th colspan="3">Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:</th></ses<></es></mic>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:			
>[, <mode>]]</mode>		ROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
		audio channel main audio handset channel aux audio headset channel main audio handfree channel aux audio handfree channel		
	,	echo suppression 0-8 (when mic=0or1 default value is 0; when mic=2 or 3 default value is 7) the bigger the value, the stronger the restraint. selective echo suppression		

	0-6 (when mic=0 or1 default value is 0; when mic=2 or 3 default value is 5) <mode> 0 close echo algorithm 1 open echo algorithm</mode>
Reference	Note For this command, please refer to actual model.

6.2.49 AT+CAAS Control Auto Audio Switch

	Control Auto Autio Switch
AT+CAAS Cont	rol Auto Audio Switch
Test Command AT+CAAS=?	Response +CAAS: (0-2) OK Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CAAS?	Response +CAAS: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+CAAS= <mode></mode>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the audio channel will be switched automatically to the corresponding channel in case of headset attaching or detaching. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <mode> 0 disable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is disabled; 1 enable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is enabled; 2 disable automatic audio channel switch function, the headset HOOK function is enabled.</mode>
Reference	Note For this command, please refer to actual model. The headset detection is still worked when <mode> is set to 0. In other</mode>



word, if "AT+CEXTHS=1" is set, the unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset has been attached/detached) will be sent to the terminal.

6.2.50 AT+SVR Configure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls

AT+SVR Config	gure Voice Coding Type for Voice Calls					
Test Command	Response					
AT+SVR=?	+SVR: (list of supported <voice_rate_coding>s)</voice_rate_coding>					
	OK					
	Parameter					
	See Write Command					
Read Command	Response					
AT+SVR?	+SVR: <voice_rate_coding></voice_rate_coding>					
	ОК					
	Parameter					
	See Write Command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+SVR= <voice< th=""><th>OK</th></voice<>	OK					
_rate_coding>	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <error></error>					
	Parameter					
	<pre><voice_rate_coding></voice_rate_coding></pre> A number parameter which indicate the voice					
	coding type.					
	0:FR					
	1:EFR / FR 2.FR / HR					
	3:FR / HR					
	4:HR /EFR					
	5:EFR/ HR					
	6:AMR-FR/EFR,AMR-HR					
	7:AMR-FR/EFR,AMR-HR/HR					
	8:AMR-HR/ HR/AMR-FR/EFR					
	9:AMR-HR/AMR-FR/EFR					
	10:AMR-HR/AMR-FR/FR					
	11:AMR-HR/HR/AMR-FR					
	12:AMR-FR/AMR-HR					
	13:AMR-FR/FR/AMR-HR					
	14:AMR-FR/FR/AMR-HR/HR					
	15:AMR-FR/EFR/FR/AMR-HR/HR					
	<u>16</u> :AMR-HR/ AMR-FR /EFR/FR/HR (default value)					

Reference	Note	
	The parameter of AT+SVR is stored in non-volatile memory.	

6.2.51 AT+GSMBUSY Reject Incoming Call

AT+GSMBUSY	AT+GSMBUSY Reject Incoming Call		
Test Command AT+GSMBUSY= ?	Response +GSMBUSY: (0,1) OK Parameter See Write Command		
Read Command AT+GSMBUSY?	Response +GSMBUSY: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>		
Write Command AT+GSMBUSY= <mode></mode>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <error> Parameter <mode></mode></error>		
Reference	Note The parameter is not saved if the module power down.		

7 AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description			
AT+CGATT	ATTACH OR DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE			
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT			
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)			
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)			
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE			
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE			
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS			
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS			
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING			
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS			
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES			

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

7.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Att	ach or Detach from GPRS Service			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th colspan="3">ок</th></st<>	ок			
ate>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			

	Parameter
	<state></state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment
	0 detached
	1 attached
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the
	Write Command.
Reference	Note

7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

	7.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context		
AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context		
Test Command AT+CGDCONT =?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<pdp_type>,,,(list of supported<d_comp>s),(list of supported<h_comp>s) [<cr><lf>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s) []] OK Parameters See Write Command</h_comp></d_comp></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></h_comp></d_comp></pdp_type></cid>		
Read Command AT+CGDCONT ?	Response		
	Parameters See Write Command		
Write Command AT+CGDCONT = <cid>[,<pdp_ty pe="">,[APN>[,<pd< th=""><th colspan="2">Response OK</th></pd<></pdp_ty></cid>	Response OK		
P_addr>[, <d_co mp>[,<h_comp>]]]]]</h_comp></d_co 	Parameters <cid> (PDP Context Identifier) 1 PDP Context Identifier 1 Definition stored in non-volatile memory 2 PDP Context Identifier 2</cid>		



Definition stored in non-volatile memory
3 PDP Context Identifier 3
Default <cid></cid>
Locked in non-volatile memory and is always defined, it can
not be changed by user.
vpe> (Packet Data Protocol type)
IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
(Access Point Name) a string parameter(string should be
included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is
used to select the GGSN or the external packet data
network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
subscription value will be requested.
ddr> a string parameter (IP address). Format:
" <n>.<n>.<n>" where <n>=0255</n></n></n></n>
If the value is null or equals 0.0.0.0 a dynamic address will
be requested. The allocated address may be read using the
+CGPADDR command
a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
0 –PDP data compression off (default if value is omitted)
a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
0 –PDP header compression off (default if value is omitted)

7.2.2.1For <cid> 1,2 and 3 the following parameters are stored in non volatile memory:

Parameter name	Default value
<cid></cid>	1,2 or 3
Locked	0xFF0xFF
Defined	0x00
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0x00
<delay></delay>	0x00
<reliability></reliability>	0x03
<pre><peak></peak></pre>	0x00
<mean></mean>	0x00
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	0x01 (IP)
<apn></apn>	0xFF0xFF
<pdp_address></pdp_address>	0x000x00
<guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	0x00
<guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	0x00
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	0x00



<transfer delay=""></transfer>	0x00
<sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	0x00
<residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	0x00
<maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	0x00
<maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	0x00
<maximum sdusize=""></maximum>	0x00
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	0x00
<delivery order=""></delivery>	0x00
<traffic class=""></traffic>	0x00

7.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Q	Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)			
	• •			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence>s</pre>),(list of supported <pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pdp_type>			
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of supported</reliability></delay>			
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>			
	<pre>(<cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre><pre></pre></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></pre>			
	s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of</reliability></delay>			
	supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak>			
	[]]			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pr< th=""></pr<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>			
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre></pre></cid></pre></cid>			
	[]]			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CGQMIN=<	•			
cid>[, <precedenc< th=""><th colspan="3">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precedenc<>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
e>[, <delay>[,<rel< th=""><th colspan="3">-</th></rel<></delay>	-			
iability>[, <peak></peak>	TOTAL PARTON NATA			
[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	D			
[, <incan>jjjjj</incan>	Parameters			



SIVI700 AT Command			Charles and Charle
	<cid></cid>		
		13	PDP Context Identifier
			Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to
			+CGDCONT). cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it
			cannot be changed by user.
	<pre><pre><pre>ced</pre></pre></pre>	ence>	
	<u>0</u>	QOS pr	ecedence class subscribed value
		13	QOS precedence class
	<delay></delay>	•	
		<u>0</u>	QOS delay class subscribed value
		14	QOS delay class subscribed
	<reliability></reliability>		
	<u>0</u>	QOS re	liability class subscribed value
		15	QOS reliability class.
	<peak></peak>		
		<u>0</u>	QOS peak throughput class subscribed value
		19	QOS peak throughput class
	<mean></mean>		
	<u>0</u>	QOS m	ean throughput class subscribed value
		118	QOS mean throughput class
		31	QOS mean throughput class best effort
Reference	Note		

7.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ (Quality of Service Profile (Requested)
Test Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence>s</pre>),(list of</pre></pdp_type>
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></reliability></delay>
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>
	[<cr><lf>+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>
	s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),(list of</reliability></delay>
	supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak>
	[]]
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></pre></pre></cid>



SIM900 AT Command Manual A company of SIM Tech			
	[<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:</lf></cr>		
	<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>		
	[]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Con	nmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGQREQ=	OK		
<cid>[,<precede< th=""><th></th><th>ed to ME functionality:</th></precede<></cid>		ed to ME functionality:	
nce>[, <delay>[,<</delay>	+CME ERRO	·	
reliability>[, <pea< th=""><th>CIVIE ERRO</th><th>A. C.I.</th></pea<>	CIVIE ERRO	A. C.I.	
k>[, <mean>]]]]]</mean>	D		
K/[,\mcan/]]]]	Parameters	'	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context	
		definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
		13 Definition stored in non-volatile memory (refer to	
		+CGDCONT) cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it	
		cannot be changed by user.	
		parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
		QOS precedence class subscribed value	
		13 QOS precedence class	
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class	
		QOS delay class subscribed value	
		14 QOS delay class	
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class	
		0 QOS reliability class subscribed value	
		15 QOS reliability class; default value: <u>3</u>	
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput	
		class	
		QOS peak throughput class subscribed value	
		19 QOS peak throughput class	
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput	
		class	
		O QOS mean throughput class subscribed value	
		118 QOS mean throughput class	
		QOS mean throughput class best effort	
Reference	Note		



7.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PD	P Context Activate or Deactivate	
Test Command AT+CGACT=?	Response +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK</state>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CGACT?	Response +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>] OK</state></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CGACT=[<s tate=""> [,<cid>]]</cid></s>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <state> indicates the state of PDP context activation 0 deactivated 1 activated Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command. <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 13 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.</cid></state>	
Reference	 Note This command is used to test PDPs with network simulators. Successful activation of PDP on real network is not guaranteed. Refer to AT+CGDATA clarification for more information. 	

7.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: list of supported <l2p>s</l2p>	
	ОК	

SIM900 AT Command	i wanuar	A company of SIM Fech
	Parameter See Write Con	mmand
Write Command AT+CGDATA=< L2P>,[<cid>]</cid>	Response	
	m T P C t <cid> a</cid>	string parameter (string should be included in quotation narks) that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the E and MT: PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution Command. numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context efinition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note 1	3 PDP Context Identifier. cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user.

7.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>		
?	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>		
<cid></cid>	[<cr><lf>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>		
	ОК		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>		
	definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If <cid> is not specified,</cid>		

	the addresses for all defined contexts will be returned. 13 PDP Context Identifier, cid 3 is reserved and is always defined, it cannot be changed by user. <pdp_addr> String type IP address Format: "<n>.<n>.<n>" where <n>=0255</n></n></n></n></pdp_addr>
Reference	Note Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.

7.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class	
Test Command AT+CGCLASS= ?	Response +CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>	
	ОК	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CGCLASS?	Response +CGCLASS: <class> OK</class>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	Response OK ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter <class> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS mobile class (in descending order of functionality) B Class-B mode of operation (A/Gb mode), (not applicable in Iu mode) MT would operate PS and CS services but not simultaneously CC Class-C mode of operation in CS only mode</class>	

	(A/Gb mode), or CS (Iu mode) (lowest mode of operation). MT would only operate CS services
Reference	Note It only supports Class B and CC.

7.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

		licited GPRS Event Reporting	
		nched Gras Event Reporting	
Test Command AT+CGEREP=?		: (list of supported <mode></mode> s),(list of supported <bfr></bfr> s)	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write C	Command	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP	: <mode>,<bfr></bfr></mode>	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=<	OK		
mode>[, <bfr>]</bfr>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>		
		0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones is discarded.	
		1 Discard unsolicited result codes when MT TE link	
		is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode); otherwise	
		forward them directly to the TE	
		2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT	
		TE link is reserved (e.g. in on line data mode) and	
		flush them to the TE when MT TE link becomes	
		available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE	
	 bfr>	0 MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within	
		this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered</mode>	
		VIIIVIOU	

	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered</mode>
Reference	Note	

7.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

7.2.10 AT+CGREC	G Network Registration Status	
AT+CGREG No	etwork Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CGREG=?	Response +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGREG=	OK	
<n></n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code</n>	
	1 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
	+CGREG: <stat> 2 enable network registration and location information</stat>	
	unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	
	<stat></stat>	
	0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching an	
	operator to register to The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach	
	for GPRS if requested by the user	
	1 Registered, home network2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or	
	2 That registered, but will is culterity trying to attach of	



SIMPOWAI Command		AUTOMATICAL STATE AND AUTOMATICAL STATE AUTOMATICAL
	<lac></lac>	searching an operator to register to The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available. Registration denied The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if it is requested by the user. Unknown Registered, roaming string type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) string type (string should be included in quotation marks); two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note	

7.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

7.2.11 711 CGS1/15	Sciect Sci vice for 1910 SIMS Messages	
AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS= <se< th=""><th colspan="2">ОК</th></se<>	ОК	
rvice>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used 0 Packet Domain</service>	
	T WORLD OFFICE	

	 Circuit switched Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available)
Reference	Note The circuit switched service route is the default method

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description		
AT+CIPMUX	START UP MULTI-IP CONNECTION		
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION		
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION		
AT+CIPQSEND	SELECT DATA TRANSMITTING MODE		
AT+CIPACK	QUERY PREVIOUS CONNECTION DATA TRANSMITTING STATE		
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION		
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT		
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT		
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD		
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD		
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS		
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS		
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER		
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME		
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD AT THE BEGINNING OF A PACKAGE RECEIVED		
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER		
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN MODULE SENDS DATA		
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE MODULE AS SERVER		
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE		
AT+CIPSRIP	SHOW REMOTE IP ADDRESS AND PORT WHEN RECEIVED DATA		
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER TO CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING		
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE		
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE		
AT+CIPSHOWTP	DISPLAY TRANSFER PROTOCOL IN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVED DATA		
AT+CIPUDPMO DE	UDP EXTENDED MODE		
AT+CIPRXGET	GET DATA FROM NETWORK MANUALLY		
AT+CIPQRCLOS E	QUICK REMOTE CLOSE		
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT		



8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection

AT+CIPMUX Start Up Multi-IP Connection				
Test Command AT+CIPMUX=?	Response +CIPMUX: (0,1)			
	ОК			
Parameter See Write Command				
Read Command AT+CIPMUX?	Response +CIPMUX: <n></n>			
	ОК			
	Parameter See Write Command			
Write Command AT+CIPMUX=<	Response OK			
n>				
	Parameter <n> 0 Single IP connection 1 Multi IP connection</n>			
Reference	 Note Only in IP initial state, AT+CIPMUX=1 is effective; Only when multi IP connection and GPRS application are both shut down, AT+CIPMUX=0 is effective. 			

8.2.2 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start Up TCP or UDP Connection			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CIPSTART=	1) If AT+CIPMUX=0			
?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<ip address="">),(<port>)</port></ip></mode>			
	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(<domain name="">),(<port>)</port></domain></mode>			
	OK			
	2) If AT+CIPMUX=1			
	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(<ip< td=""></ip<></mode></n>			
	address>),(<port>)</port>			
	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <n>),(list of supported <mode>),(<domain< td=""></domain<></mode></n>			
	name>),(<port>)</port>			



SIM1900 AT Command	1 IVI anual A company of SM Tech		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
1)If single IP			
connection	If format is right response		
(+CIPMUX=0)	ОК		
AT+CIPSTART=	otherwise response		
<mode>,<ip< th=""><th>If error is related to ME functionality:</th></ip<></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
address>, <port></port>	+CME ERROR <err></err>		
Or	Response when connection exists		
	ALREADY CONNECT		
AT+CIPSTART=	Response when connection is successful		
<mode>,<domai< td=""><td>CONNECT OK</td></domai<></mode>	CONNECT OK		
n name>, <port></port>	Otherwise		
	STATE: <state></state>		
2)If multi-IP			
connection	CONNECT FAIL		
(+CIPMUX=1)	2)If multi-IP connection		
AT+CIPSTART=	(+CIPMUX=1)		
<n>,<mode>,<ad< th=""><th colspan="3">If format is right</th></ad<></mode></n>	If format is right		
dress>, <port></port>	OK,		
	otherwise response		
AT+CIPSTART=	If error is related to ME functionality:		
<n>,<mode>,<do< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR <err></err></th></do<></mode></n>	+CME ERROR <err></err>		
main name>,	Response when connection exists		
<port></port>	<n>,ALREADY CONNECT</n>		
	If connection is successful		
	<n>,CONNECT OK</n>		
	Otherwise		
	<n>,CONNECT FAIL</n>		
	Parameters		
	<n> 07 a numeric parameter which indicates the connection</n>		
	number		
	<mode> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</mode>		
	marks) which indicates the connection type		
	"TCP" Establish a TCP connection		
	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection		
	<pre><ip address=""> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</ip></pre>		
	marks) which indicates remote server IP address		
	<pre><port></port></pre> remote server port		
	T Port		



SIM1900 AT Command Manual A company of SM Tec			
	<domain name=""></domain>	a	string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		ma	arks) which indicates remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a s	string parameter(string should be included in quotation
		ma	arks) which indicates the progress of connecting
		0	IP INITIAL
		1	IP START
		2	IP CONFIG
		3	IP GPRSACT
		4	IP STATUS
		5	TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING/
			SERVER LISTENING
		6	CONNECT OK
		7	TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING
		8	TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED
		9	PDP DEACT
	In	Μι	ulti-IP state:
		0	IP INITIAL
		1	IP START
		2	IP CONFIG
		3	IP GPRSACT
		4	IP STATUS
		5	IP PROCESSING
		9	PDP DEACT
Reference	Note		
	• This comman	nd a	allows establishment of a TCP/UDP connection only
	when the stat	te is	IP INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state
			the state is in IP STATUS only. So it is necessary to
	process "A	Г+С	IPSHUT" before user establishes a TCP/UDI
	connection w	ith	this command when the state is not IP INITIAL or II
	STATUS.		
	When module	e is	in multi-IP state, before this command is executed, it
			rocess "AT+CSTT, AT+CIICR, AT+CIFSR".

8.2.3 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP or UDP Connection			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPSEND=?	1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)		
	+CIPSEND: <length></length>		
	OK		
	2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)		
	+CIPSEND: <0-7>, <length></length>		



SIM1900 AT Command	d IVIanual A company of SIM Tech			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CIPSEND?	1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0)			
	+CIPSEND: <size></size>			
	0.44			
	OK			
	2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1)			
	+CIPSEND: <n><size></size></n>			
	O.V.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</n>			
	<size> a numeric parameter which indicates the data length sent at a</size>			
	time			
Write Command	Response			
1) If single IP				
connection	If single IP is connected (+CIPMUX=0)			
(+CIPMUX=0)	If connection is not established or module is disconnected:			
AT+CIPSEND=<				
length>	+CME ERROR <err></err>			
	If sending is successful:			
2) If multi IP	When +CIPQSEND=0			
connection	SEND OK			
(+CIPMUX=1)	When +CIPQSEND=1			
AT+CIPSEND=<	DATA ACCEPT: <length></length>			
n>[, <length>]</length>	If sending fails:			
	SEND FAIL			
	If multi IP connection is established (+CIPMUX=1)			
	If connection is not established or module is disconnected:			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR <err></err>			
	If sending is successful:			
	When +CIPQSEND=0			
	<n>,SEND OK</n>			
	When +CIPQSEND=1			
	DATA ACCEPT: <n>,<length></length></n>			
	If sending fails:			
	<n>,SEND FAIL</n>			



SIM1900 AT Command Manual Acompany of SM Tech				
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number		
	<length></length>	a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending		
		data, it must be less than <size></size>		
Execution	Response			
Command	•	nd is used to send changeable length data.		
AT+CIPSEND		onnection is established (+CIPMUX=0)		
response">", then		is not established or module is disconnected:		
type data for send,	If error is rela	ted to ME functionality:		
tap CTRL+Z to	+CME ERRO	OR <err></err>		
send, tap ESC to	If sending is s	uccessful:		
cancel the	When +CIPQ	SEND=0		
operation	SEND OK			
	When +CIPQSEND=1			
	DATA ACCEPT: <length></length>			
	If sending fails:			
	SEND FAIL			
	Note			
		nd can only be used in single IP connection mode		
	(+CIPMUX=0) and to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has			
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. ESC is			
	used to cancel sending data. There are at most <size></size> bytes which can be			
	sent at a time.			
Reference	Note			
		length which can be sent depends on network status.		
	Set the tr AT+CIP	me that send data automatically with the Command of		
		d data at the status of established connection.		
	Only selle data at the status of established connection.			

8.2.4 AT+CIPQSEND Select Data Transmitting Mode

AT+CIPQSEND	Select Data Transmitting Mode		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPQSEND	+CIPQSEND: (0,1)		
=?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		

Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPQSEND	+CIPQSEND: <n></n>		
?	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPQSEND	OK		
= <n></n>	Parameter		
	<n> o Normal mode – when the server receives TCP data, it will responsed SEND OK.</n>		
	1 Quick send mode – when the data is sent to module, it will responsd DATA ACCEPT: <n>,<length>, while not responding SEND OK.</length></n>		
Reference	Note		

8.2.5 AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State

AT+CIPACK Query Previous Connection Data Transmitting State				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CIPACK=?	OK			
Write Command	Response			
If in multi IP	+CIPACK: <txlen>, <acklen>, <nacklen></nacklen></acklen></txlen>			
connection				
(+CIPMUX=1)	OK			
AT+CIPACK=<				
n>	Parameters			
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</n>			
	<txlen> the data amount which has been sent</txlen>			
	<acklen> the data amount confirmed successfully by the server</acklen>			
	<nacklen> the data amount without confirmation by the server</nacklen>			
Execution	Response			
Command	+CIPACK: <txlen>, <acklen>,</acklen></txlen>			
If in single IP				
connection	OK			
(+CIPMUX=0)	Parameters			
AT+CIPACK	See Write Command			
Reference	Note			



8.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test Command AT+CIPCLOSE =?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) AT+CIPCLOSE	Response: 1) For single IP connection (+CIPMUX=0) CLOSE OK 2) For multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) <n>, CLOSE OK</n>
= <n> 2) If multi IP connection (+CIPMUX=1) AT+CIPCLOSE =<id>, [<n>]</n></id></n>	Parameters <n> 0 slow close 1 quick close <id> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</id></n>
Execution Command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close is successfully: CLOSE OK If close fails: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only closes connection at the status of TCP/UDP which returns CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise it will return ERROR, after the connection is closed, the status is IP CLOSE in single IP mode

8.2.7 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	If close is successful:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fails:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	If this command is executed in multi-connection mode, all of the IP



connection will be shut.

- User can close gprs pdp context by AT+CIPSHUT. After it is closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
- If "+PDP: DEACT" urc is reported which means the gprs is released by the network, then user still needs to execute "AT+CIPSHUT" command to make PDP context come back to original state.

8.2.8 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Set Local Port	
Test Command AT+CLPORT=?	Response +CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s) OK</port>
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CLPORT?	Response TCP: <port> UDP: <port> OK Parameters See Write Command</port></port>
Write Command AT+CLPORT=< mode>, <port></port>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the connection type "TCP" TCP local port "UDP" UDP local port <port> O-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port 0 is default value, a port can be dynamically allocated a port.</port></mode>
Reference	Note This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) and when module is set as a Client

8.2.9 AT+CSTT Start Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start	Task and Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
Test Command	Response



SIM1900 AT Command	i Manuai	A company of SIM Tech
AT+CSTT=?	OK Parameters	","USER","PWD"
	See Write Com	mand
Read Command AT+CSTT?	Response +CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password> OK</password></user></apn>	
	Parameters	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSTT= <apn< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></apn<>	OK	
>, <user< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></user<>	ERROR	
name>, <passwor< th=""><th></th><th></th></passwor<>		
d >	Parameters	
	<apn></apn>	a string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS access point name
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the GPRS password
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CSTT	ERROR	
Reference		nand and execution command of this command is valid only PINITIAL. After this command is executed, the state will be TART.

8.2.10 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection with GPRS or CSD	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIICR=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIICR	ERROR
Reference	Note
	• AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START,

after operating this Command is executed, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG.

 After module accepts the activated operation, if it is activated successfully, module state will be changed to IP GPRSACT, and it responds OK, otherwise it will responsd ERROR.

8.2.11 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIFSR=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	<ip address=""></ip>
AT+CIFSR	ERROR
	Parameter
	< IP address> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation
	marks) which indicates the IP address assigned from GPRS
	or CSD
Reference	Note
	Only after PDP context is activated, local IP Address can be obtained by
	AT+CIFSR, otherwise it will respond ERROR. The active status are IP
	GPRSACT, TCP/UDP CONNECTING, CONNECT OK, IP CLOSE.

8.2.12 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Write Command	Response
If multi IP	
connection mode	+CIPSTATUS: <n>,<bearer>, <tcp udp="">, <ip address="">, <port>,</port></ip></tcp></bearer></n>
(+CIPMUX=1)	<cli><cli><cli><cli><cli><cli><cli><cli></cli></cli></cli></cli></cli></cli></cli></cli>
AT+CIPSTATU	
S= <n></n>	OK
	Parameters
	See Execution Command
Execution	Response
Command	1) If in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0)
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK



STATE: <state>

2) If in multi-connection mode (+CIPMUX=1)

OK

STATE: <state>

If the module is set as server

S: 0, <bearer>, <port>, <server state>

C: <n>,<bearer>, <TCP/UDP>, <IP address>, <port>, <client state>

Parameters

<n> 0-7 a numeric parameter which indicates the connection

number

**<besides
0-1** GPRS bearer, default is 0

<server state> OPENING

LISTENING

CLOSING

<cli>dient state> INITIAL

CONNECTING CONNECTED

REMOTE CLOSING

CLOSING

CLOSED

<state> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation

marks) which indicates the progress of connecting

0 IP INITIAL

1 IP START

2 IP CONFIG

3 IP GPRSACT

4 IP STATUS

5 TCP CONNECTING/UDP CONNECTING

/SERVER LISTENING

6 CONNECT OK

7 TCP CLOSING/UDP CLOSING

8 TCP CLOSED/UDP CLOSED

9 PDP DEACT

In Multi-IP state:

0 IP INITIAL

1 IP START

2 IP CONFIG

3 IP GPRSACT

4 IP STATUS

5 IP PROCESSING

9 PDP DEACT

Reference	Note	

8.2.13 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=	+CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS")		
?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Comm	and	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG?	PrimaryDns: <pre><pre><pre>p</pre></pre></pre>	ori_dns>	
	SecondaryDns: <sec_dns></sec_dns>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Comm	and	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=			
<pri_dns>,[<sec_< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></sec_<></pri_dns>	ERROR		
dns>]			
	Parameters		
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter(string should be included in quotation	
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the primary	
		domain name server	
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter (string should be included in quotation	
		marks) which indicates the IP address of the secondary	
D 0		domain name server	
Reference	Note		

8.2.14 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK	
?		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK	
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR	



If successful, return: +CDNSGIP: 1, <domain name>, <IP> If fail, return: +CDNSGIP:0,<dns error code> Parameters <domain name> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the domain name <IP> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name a numeric parameter which indicates the error code <dns error code> 10 DNS GENERAL ERROR 11 DNS MAX RETRIES, 12 DNS NO SERVER ADDR, 13 DNS NO MEMORY, 14 DNS INVALID NAME, 15 DNS INVALID RESP, There are some other error code as well. Reference Note

8.2.15 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received

AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP Head at the Beginning of a Package Received
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD=	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>
	av.
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPHEAD=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
\muuc>	ERROR

	Parameter <mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an IP header is added to the received data or not. One of add IP header add IP header, the format is "+IPD,data length:"
Reference		will be effective only in single connection mode and command mode.

8.2.16 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer		
Test Command AT+CIPATS=?	Response +CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <time>) OK</time></mode>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CIPATS?	Response +CIPATS: <mode>,<time> OK</time></mode>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CIPATS= <m ode="">[,<time>]</time></m>	Response OK ERROR	
	Parameters <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer when module is sending data ounce of timer when module is sending data set timer when module is sending data time> 1100 a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after which the data will be sent</mode>	
Reference	Note	

8.2.17 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data

AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt of '>' When Module Sends Data

SIMPOU AT Command	d IVIANUAL A company of SM Tech		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (list of supported <send prompt="">s)</send>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPSPRT=<	ОК		
send prompt>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to echo</send>		
	prompt '>' after module issues AT+CIPSEND command		
	0 it shows "send ok" but does not prompt echo '>' when sending is successful		
	<u>1</u> it prompts echo '>' and shows "send ok" when sending is successful		
	2 it neither prompts echo '>' nor shows "send ok" when sending is successful		
Reference	Note		

8.2.18 AT+CIPSERVER Configure Module as Server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure Module as Server
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: (0-CLOSE SERVER, 1-OPEN SERVER),(1,65535)
R=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: <mode>[,<port>,<channel id="">,<bearer>]</bearer></channel></port></mode>
R?	
	ок

	Parameters	
	See Write Com	nmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSERVE	OK	
R= <mode>[,<por< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></por<></mode>	ERROR	
t>]		
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	0 close server
		1 open server
	<port></port>	165535 Listening port
	<channel id=""></channel>	channel id
	 bearer>	GPRS bearer
Reference	Note	
	This command is allowed to establish a TCP server only when the state is IP	
	INITIAL or IP STATUS when it is in single state. In multi-IP state, the	
	state is in IP S	TATUS only.

8.2.19 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for Connection Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER	
	NAME,PASSWORD,RATE(0-3)	
	+CIPCSGP: 1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode>, <apn>, <user name="">, <password>[,<rate>]</rate></password></user></apn></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK	
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR	
<user name="">,</user>		
<pre><password>),(<d< pre=""></d<></password></pre>	Parameters	

SIMPOU AT COMMITAIN	1714HIUH
ial number>,	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>
<user name="">,</user>	mode
<pre><password>,</password></pre>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
<rate>)]</rate>	<u>1</u> set GPRS as wireless connection mode
	GPRS parameters:
	<apn> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the access point name</apn>
	cuser name> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the user name
	<pre><pre><pre><password></password></pre> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the password CSD parameters:</pre></pre>
	dial number> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<pre><user name=""> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation</user></pre>
	<pre><password> a string parameter(string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates the CSD password</password></pre>
	<rate> a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection rate</rate>
	0 2400
	1 4800
	2 9600
	3 14400
	3 14400
Reference	Note

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data

AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	

	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which shows remote IP address and</mode>
	port.
	$\underline{0}$ do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
Reference	Note
	This command will be effective only in single connection mode
	(+CIPMUX=0)

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP S	et Whether to Check State of GPRS Network Timing
Test Command AT+CIPDPDP =?	Response +CIPDPDP: (list of supported <mode>s, list of supported <interval>, list of supported <timer>) OK</timer></interval></mode>
	Parameters See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPDPDP?	Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>, <interval>, <timer> OK</timer></interval></mode>
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPDPDP=< mode>[, <interval>,<timer>]</timer></interval>	
	Parameters <mode> 0 not set detect PDP 1 set detect PDP <interval></interval></mode>

	1 <interval<=180(s)< th=""></interval<=180(s)<>
	<timer></timer>
	1 <timer<=10< th=""></timer<=10<>
Reference	Note
	If "+PDP: DEACT" urc is reported because of module not attaching to gprs
	for a certain time or other reasons, user still needs to execute
	"AT+CIPSHUT" command makes PDP context come back to original state.

8.2.22 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application Mode
Test Command AT+CIPMODE= ?	Response +CIPMODE: (0-NORMAL MODE,1-TRANSPARENT MODE) OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPMODE?	Response +CIPMODE: <mode> OK</mode>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPMODE= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <mode> 0 normal mode 1 transparent mode</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.23AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPCCFG=	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:1-1460),(esc:0,1)
?	
	OK
	Parameters

SIVI900 AT Command Manual Acompany of SIM Tech		
	See Write Comn	nand
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <n< th=""><th>NmRetry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></th></n<>	NmRetry>, <waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm>
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Comn	nand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK	
<nmretry>,<wa< th=""><th colspan="2">ERROR</th></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR	
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>		
<esc></esc>	Parameters	
	<nmretry></nmretry>	number of retries to be made for an IP packet.
	<waittm></waittm>	number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before
		sending the packet.
	<sendsz></sendsz>	size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port
		before sending.
	<esc></esc>	whether turn on the escape sequence is turned on, default
		is TRUE.
Reference	Note	
	This command w	vill be effective only in single connection mode
	(+CIPMUX=0)	

8.2.24 AT+CIPSHOWTP Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data

AT+CIPSHOWTP	Display Transfer Protocol in IP Head When Received Data
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSHOWTP	+CIPSHOWTP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSHOWTP	+CIPSHOWTP: <mode></mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSHOWTP	OK



DIVIDOUTH Communa	Transaction 1
= <mode></mode>	ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not output not display transfer protocol display transfer protocol, the format is "+IPD, <data size="">,<tcp udp="">:<data>"</data></tcp></data></mode>
Reference	Note This command will be effective only in single connection mode (+CIPMUX=0) Only when +CIPHEAD is set to 1, the setting of this command will work

8.2.25 AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode

AT+CIPUDPMODE UDP Extended Mode		
Test Command AT+CIPUDPMOD E=?	Response + CIPUDPMODE: (0-2),("(0,255).(0,255).(0,255).(0,255)"),(1,65535) OK	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Read Command AT+CIPUDPMOD E?	Response +CIPUDPMODE: <mode>,[<ip address="">,<port>] OK</port></ip></mode>	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Write Command AT+CIPUDPMOD	Response OK	
E= <mode>,[<ip address>,<port>]</port></ip </mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter <mode></mode>	
	2 Set UDP address to be sent <ip address=""> a string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which indicates remote IP address</ip>	
	<pre><port> remote port</port></pre>	



Reference	Note
	This Command is used to set UDP extended mode, for single IP connection
	(+CIPMUX=0)

8.2.26 AT+CIPRXGET Get Data from Network Manually

	GET Get Data from Network Manually	
AT+CIPRXGET	Get Data from Network Manually	
Test Command AT+CIPRXGET =?	Response +CIPRXGET: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <len>)</len></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPRXGET	+CIPRXGET: <mode></mode>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
1) If single IP	OK	
connection	ERROR	
(+CIPMUX=0)		
	Parameters	
AT+CIPRXGET	<mode></mode>	
= <mode>[,<len>]</len></mode>	$\underline{0}$ disable getting data from network manually, the module is	
	set to normal mode, data will be pushed to TE directly.	
2) If multi IP	i chable getting data from network mandarry.	
connection	2 the module can get data, but the length of output data can	
(+CIPMUX=1)	not exceed 1460 bytes at a time.	
AT. CIDDVCET	3 similar to mode 2, but in HEX mode, which means the	
AT+CIPRXGET	module can get 730 bytes maximum at a time.	
= <mode>,<id>[,< len>]</id></mode>	query new many data are not read with a given is.	
icii/j	<id> a numeric parameter which indicates the connection number</id>	
- a	<le>> 1-1460 (bytes) the supported length of data.</le>	
Reference	Note	
	To enable this function, parameter <mode> must be set to 1 before</mode>	
	connection.	



8.2.27 AT+CIPQRCLOSE Quick Remote Close

AT+CIPQRCLOS	SE Quick Remote Close
Test Command AT+CIPQRCLO SE=?	Response +CIPQRCLOSE: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPQRCLO SE?	Response +CIPQRCLOSE: <mode> OK</mode>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+CIPQRCLO SE= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameter <mode></mode>
Reference	 Note If RST frame instead of FIN frame is responded to remote side, disconnection process will speed up. To enable this function, parameter <mode> must be set to 1 before connection.</mode>

8.2.28 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following	
?	AT Command parameters.	
	+CIPSCONT: <mode0></mode0>	
	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>	
	Gprs Config UserId: <user name=""></user>	

SIM900 AT Command	Manual	A company of SIM Tech
SIM900 AT Command	Gprs Config Password: <password> +CLPORT:<port> +CIPHEAD:<mode> +CIPSHOWTP:<mode> +CIPSRIP:<mode> +CIPSPRT:<send prompt=""> +CIPSPRT:<send prompt=""> +CIPQSEND:<n> +CIPMODE:<mode> +CIPCCFG:<nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> +CIPMUX:<n> +CIPDPDP:<mode>, <interval>, <timer> +CIPRXGET:<mode> +CIPQRCLOSE:<mode> +CIPQRCLOSE:<mode> +CIPUDPMODE:<mode></mode></mode></mode></mode></timer></interval></mode></n></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry></mode></n></send></send></mode></mode></mode></port></password>	A company of SIM Tech
	Parameters <mode0> 0 saved, the value from NVRAM 1 unsaved, the value from RAM For other parameters, see the related command.</mode0>	
Execution Command AT+CIPSCONT	Response Module saves current TCPIP Application Contexts to NVRAM system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically OK	
Reference	Note	

9 AT Commands for IP Application

9.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+SAPBR	BEARER SETTINGS FOR APPLICATIONS BASED ON IP

9.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

9.2.1 AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP

AT+SAPBR Bearer Settings for Applications Based on IP			
Test Command AT+SAPBR=?	Response +SAPBR: (0-5),(1-3), "ConParamTag","ConParamValue"		
	ОК		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SAPBR			
= <cmd_type>,<ci< th=""><th>ОК</th></ci<></cmd_type>	ОК		
d>,[<conparam< th=""><th></th></conparam<>			
Tag>, <conpara< th=""><th colspan="2">If<cmd_type> = 2</cmd_type></th></conpara<>	If <cmd_type> = 2</cmd_type>		
mValue>]	+SAPBR: <cid>,<status>,<ip_addr></ip_addr></status></cid>		
	OK		
	If <cmd_type>=4 +SAPBR:</cmd_type>		
	+SAPBK: <conparamtag>,<conparamvalue></conparamvalue></conparamtag>		
	OK		
	Unsolicited Result Code		
	+SAPBR <cid>: DEACT</cid>		
	Parameters		
	<cmd_type></cmd_type>		
	0 close bearer		
	1 open bearer		
	2 query bearer		
	3 set bearer parameters		
	4 get bearer parameters		
	5 save the values of parameters to NVRAM		

SIM900 AT Command	d Manual		A company of SIM Tech
	<cid></cid>	bearer profile identifier	
	<status></status>		
		0 bearer is connecting	
		1 bearer is connected	
		2 bearer is closing	
		3 bearer is closed	
	<conparam?< th=""><th>Tag> bearer parameter</th><th></th></conparam?<>	Tag> bearer parameter	
		"CONTYPE" Type of Internet connection <conp"aramvalue contyp<="" th=""><th></th></conp"aramvalue>	
	,	"APN" Access point name string characters	
		"USER" User name string: maximun	n 50 characters
		"PWD" Password string: maximum	50 characters
		"PHONENUM" Phone number for CSD call	
		"RATE" CSD connection rate. For va	alue refer to
		<conparamvalue_rate></conparamvalue_rate>	
	<conparam'< th=""><th>Value> bearer paramer value</th><th></th></conparam'<>	Value> bearer paramer value	
	<conparam'< th=""><th>Value_ConType></th><th></th></conparam'<>	Value_ConType>	
		"CSD" Circuit-switched data call.	
		"GPRS" GPRS connection.	
	<conparam'< th=""><th>_</th><th></th></conparam'<>	_	
		0 2400	
		1 4800	
	<u>2</u> 9600		
		3 14400	
	<ip_addr></ip_addr>	the IP address of bearer	
Reference	Note		
	This comman	d is applied to activate some applications such	as HTTP, FTP.



10 AT Commands for HTTP Application

SIM900 has an embedded TCP/IP stack that is driven by AT commands and enables the host application to easily access the Internet HTTP service. This chapter is a reference guide to all the AT commands and responses defined to use with the TCP/IP stack in HTTP Service.

10.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+HTTPINIT	INITIALIZE HTTP SERVICE
AT+HTTPTERM	TERMINATE HTTP SERVICE
AT+HTTPPARA	SET HTTP PARAMETERS VALUE
AT+HTTPDATA	INPUT HTTP DATA
AT+HTTPACTIO N	HTTP METHOD ACTION
AT+HTTPREAD	READ THE HTTP SERVER RESPONSE
AT+HTTPSCON T	SAVE HTTP APPLICATION CONTEXT

10.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

10.2.1 AT+HTTPINIT Initialize HTTP Service

AT+HTTPINIT	Initialize HTTP Service
Test Command	Response
AT+HTTPINIT=	
?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	
AT+HTTPINIT	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Reference	Note
	HTTPINIT should first be executed to initialize the HTTP service.

10.2.2 AT+HTTPTERM Terminate HTTP Service

AT+HTTPTERM Terminate HTTP Service

Test Command	Response
AT+HTTPTER	
M=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	
AT+	OK
HTTPTERM	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Reference	Note

10.2.3 AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters Value

AT+HTTPPARA	Set HTTP Parameter	s Value
Test Command AT+HTTPPARA =?	Response +HTTPPARA: "HTT	PParamTag'',''HTTPParmValue''
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+HTTPPARA		
?	+ HTTPPARA:	
	<httpparamtag>,<</httpparamtag>	HTTPParamValue>
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+		
HTTPPARA	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
ag>, <httppara mValue></httppara 	+CME ERROR: <err< th=""><th></th></err<>	
iii value>	Parameters	HTTP Parameter
	<hr/> <hr/> HTTPParamTag> "CID"	(Mandatory Parameter) bearer profile identifier
	"URL"	(Mandatory Parameter) HTTP client URL
	ORL	"http://'server'/'path':'tcpPort' "
		"server": FQDN or IP-address
		"path": path of file or directory
		"tcpPort": default value is 80. Refer to "IETF-RFC 2616".



SIMPOU AT COMMAND	ı Manuai	A company or own reci-
	"UA"	The user agent string which is set by the
		application to identify the mobile. Usually this
		parameter is set as operation system and software
		version information.
		Default value is SIMCOM_MODULE.
	"PROIP"	The IP address of HTTP proxy server
	"PROPORT"	The port of HTTP proxy server
	"REDIR"	This flag controls the redirection mechanism of
		the SIM900 when it is acting as HTTP client
		(numeric). If the server sends a redirect code
		(range 30x), the client will automatically send a
		new HTTP request when the flag is set to (1).
		Default value is 0 (no redirection).
	"BREAK"	Parameter for HTTP method "GET" used for
		resuming broken transfer.
	"BREAKEND"	Parameter for HTTP method "GET", used for
		resuming broken transfer. which is used together
		with "BREAK",
		If the value of "BREAKEND" is bigger than
		"BREAK", the transfer scope is from "BREAK"
		to "BREAKEND".
		If the value of "BREAKEND" is smaller than
		"BREAK", the transfer scope is from "BREAK"
		to the end of the file.
		If both "BREAKEND" and "BREAK" are 0, the
		resume broken transfer function is disabled.
	<httpparamvalue></httpparamvalue>	HTTP Parameter value.
		Type and supported content depend on related
		<httpparamtag>.</httpparamtag>
Reference	Note	
	Not all the HTTP S	server supports "BREAK" and "BREAKEND"
	parameters	

10.2.4 AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data

AT+HTTPDATA	Input HTTP Data
Test Command	Response
AT+HTTPDATA	+HTTPDATA: (1-318976),(1000-120000)
=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command

Write Command	Response	
AT+HTTPDATA		
= <size>,<time></time></size>	DOWNLOAD	
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<size> Size in bytes of the data to POST.</size>	
	<time> Maximum time in milliseconds to input data.</time>	
Reference	Note	
	It is strongly recommended to set enough time to input all datawith the	
	length of <size>.</size>	

10.2.5 AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action

AT+HTTPACTIO	N HTTP Method Action
Test Command AT+HTTPACTI ON=?	Response +HTTPACTION: (0-2) OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+HTTPACTI ON= <method></method>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Unsolicited Result Code +HTTPACTION: <method>,<statuscode>,<datalen></datalen></statuscode></method></err>
	Parameter <method> HTTP method specification: 0 GET 1 POST 2 HEAD <statuscode> HTTP Status Code responded by remote server, it identifier refer to HTTP1.1(RFC2616) 100 Continue</statuscode></method>



- 101 Switching Protocols
- 200 OK
- 201 Created
- 202 Accepted
- 203 Non-Authoritative Information
- 204 No Content
- 205 Reset Content
- 206 Partial Content
- 300 Multiple Choices
- 301 Moved Permanently
- 302 Found
- 303 See Other
- 304 Not Modified
- 305 Use Proxy
- 307 Temporary Redirect
- 400 Bad Request
- 401 Unauthorized
- 402 Payment Required
- 403 Forbidden
- 404 Not Found
- 405 Method Not Allowed
- 406 Not Acceptable
- 407 Proxy Authentication Required
- 408 Request Time-out
- 409 Conflict
- 410 Gone
- 411 Length Required
- 412 Precondition Failed
- 413 Request Entity Too Large
- 414 Request-URI Too Large
- 415 Unsupported Media Type
- 416 Requested range not satisfiable
- 417 Expectation Failed
- 500 Internal Server Error
- 501 Not Implemented
- 502 Bad Gateway
- 503 Service Unavailable
- 504 Gateway Time-out
- 505 HTTP Version not supported
- 600 Not HTTP PDU
- 601 Network Error
- 602 No memory
- 603 DNS Error
- 604 Stack Busy

	<datalen></datalen>	the length of data got
Reference	Note	

10.2.6 AT+HTTPREAD Read the HTTP Server Response

AT+HTTPREAD	Read the HTTP Server Response
Test Command AT+HTTPREA D=?	Response +HTTPREAD: (1- 318976),(1- 318976) OK
	Parameters See Write Command
Write Command AT+ HTTPREAD = <start_address< th=""><th>Response +HTTPREAD: <date_len> <data></data></date_len></th></start_address<>	Response +HTTPREAD: <date_len> <data></data></date_len>
> <byte_size></byte_size>	Read data when AT+HTTPACTION=0 or AT+HTTPDATA is executed. If byte_size> is bigger than the data size received, module will only return actual data size. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters <data> data from HTTP server or user input <start_address> The starting point for data output <byte_size> The length for data output <data_len> The actual length for data output</data_len></byte_size></start_address></data>
Execution Command AT+HTTPREA D	Response +HTTPREAD: <date_len> <data></data></date_len>
	OK Read all data when AT+HTTPACTION=0 or AT+HTTPDATA is executed. If error is related to ME functionality:

	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Reference	Note

10.2.7 AT+HTTPSCONT Save HTTP Application Context

AT+HTTPSCONT	Save HTTP Application Context
Read Command AT+HTTPSCON T?	Response TA returns HTTP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command parameters. +HTTPSCONT: <mode> CID:<value> URL: <value> UA: <value> PROIP: <value> PROPORT: <value> BREAK: <value> BREAKEND: <value> OK Parameters <mode> 0 saved, the value from NVRAM 1 unsaved, the value from RAM</mode></value></value></value></value></value></value></value></mode>
Execution Command AT+HTTPSCON T	Response TA saves HTTP Application Context which consists of following AT Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will be loaded automatically. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err>
Reference	Note

11 AT Commands for FTP Application

SIM900 has an embedded TCP/IP stack that is driven by AT commands and enables the host application to easily access the Internet FTP service. This chapter is a reference guide to all the AT commands and responses defined for using with the TCP/IP stack in FTP Service.

11.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+FTPPORT	SET FTP CONTROL PORT
AT+FTPMODE	SET ACTIVE OR PASSIVE FTP MODE
AT+FTPTYPE	SET THE TYPE OF DATA TO BE TRANSFERRED
AT+FTPPUTOPT	SET FTP PUT TYPE
AT+FTPCID	SET FTP BEARER PROFILE IDENTIFIER
AT+FTPREST	SET RESUME BROKEN DOWNLOAD
AT+FTPSERV	SET FTP SERVER ADDRESS
AT+FTPUN	SET FTP USER NAME
AT+FTPPW	SET FTP PASSWORD
AT+FTPGETNA	SET DOWNLOAD FILE NAME
ME	
AT+FTPGETPAT	SET DOWNLOAD FILE PATH
Н	
AT+FTPPUTNA	SET UPLOAD FILE NAME
ME	
AT+FTPPUTPAT	SET UPLOAD FILE PATH
Н	
AT+FTPGET	DOWNLOAD FILE
AT+FTPPUT	SET UPLOAD FILE
AT+FTPSCONT	SAVE FTP APPLICATION CONTEXT

11.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

11.2.1 AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port

AT+FTPPORT	Set FTP Control Port
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPPORT	
=?	ОК

Read Command	Response
AT+ FTPPORT?	+FTPPORT: <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPPORT	
= <value></value>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<value></value> The value of FTP Control port, from 1 to 65535.
	Default value is 21
Reference	Note
	Numbers above 65535 are illegal as the port identification fields are 16 bits
	long in the TCP header.

11.2.2 AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode

AT+FTPMODE	Set Active or Passive FTP Mode
Test Command AT+FTPMODE	Response
=?	OK
Read Command AT+FTPMODE?	Response +FTPMODE: <value> OK</value>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPMODE	Response
= <value></value>	ок
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	value> 0 Active FTP mode <u>1</u> Passive FTP mode
Reference	Note



11.2.3 AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred

AT+FTPTYPE S	Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred
Test Command AT+FTPTYPE	Response
=?	ОК
Read Command AT+FTPTYPE?	Response +FTPTYPE: <value> OK</value>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPTYPE	Response
= <value></value>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <value> "A" for FTP ASCII sessions "I" for FTP Binary sessions</value>
Reference	Note When this value is set to A, all the data sent by the stack to the FTP server is made of 7 bits characters (NVT-ASCII: the MSB is set to 0). As a consequence binary data containing 8 bits characters will be corrupted during the transfer if the FTPTYPE is set to A.

11.2.4 AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type

AT+FTPPUTOPT	Set FTP Put Type
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPPUTOP	
T =?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPPUTOP	+FTPPUTOPT: <value></value>
T?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPPUTOP	
T = <value></value>	OK

11.2.5 AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier

AT+FTPCID Se	t FTP Bearer Profile Identifier
Test Command AT+FTPCID=?	Response OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+FTPCID?	Response + FTPCID: <value> OK</value>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPCID= <v< td=""><td>Response</td></v<>	Response
alue>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <value> bearer profile identifier refer to AT+SAPBR</value>
Reference	Note

11.2.6 AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download

AT+FTPREST	Set Resume Broken Download
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPREST	
=?	ОК

Read Command	Response
AT+ FTPREST?	+ FTPREST: <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPREST=	
<value></value>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<value> broken point to be resumed</value>
Reference	Note

11.2.7 AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address

AT+FTPSERV S	Set FTP Server Address
Test Command AT+FTPSERV	Response
=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPSERV?	+FTPSERV: <value></value>
	ОК
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPSERV	
= <value></value>	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<value> 32-bit number in dotted-decimal notation</value>
	(i.e. xxx.xxx.xxx) or alphanumeric ASCII text string up to
	49 characters if DNS is available
Reference	Note



11.2.8 AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name

AT+FTPUN Set	FTP User Name
Test Command AT+FTPUN=?	Response OK
	Parameter See Write Command
Read Command AT+FTPUN?	Response +FTPUN: <value> OK</value>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPUN= <va lue=""></va>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.</value>
Reference	Note

11.2.9 AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password

AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password	
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPPW =?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPPW?	+FTPPW: <value></value>
	ОК



	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPW = <value></value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter <pre><value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.</value></pre>
Reference	Note

11.2.10 AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name

AT+FTPGETNAM	AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name	
Test Command	Response	
AT+FTPGETNA		
ME =?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+FTPGETNA	+ FTPGETNAME: <value></value>	
ME?		
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+FTPGETNA		
ME = <value></value>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	< value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters	
Reference	Note	

11.2.11 AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path

AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path	
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPGETPA	
TH =?	OK

-	
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPGETPA	+FTPGETPATH: <value></value>
TH?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPGETPA	OK
TH = <value></value>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters</value>
Reference	Note

11.2.12 AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name

AT+FTPPUTNAM	AE Set Upload File Name
Test Command AT+FTPPUTNA	Response
ME=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPPUTNA	+FTPPUTNAME: <value></value>
ME?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPPUTNA	OK
ME = <value></value>	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters</value>
Reference	Note



11.2.13 AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path

AT+FTPPUTPAT	H Set Upload File Path
Test Command AT+FTPPUTPA	Response
TH =?	ОК
Read Command AT+FTPPUTPA TH?	Response +FTPPUTPATH: <value> OK</value>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command AT+FTPPUTPA TH = <value></value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <value> Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 99 characters</value></err>
Reference	Note

11.2.14 AT+FTPGET Download File

	21 Download Inc
AT+FTPGET De	ownload File
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPGET =?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPGET	If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session:
= <mode>,[<reqle< th=""><th>OK</th></reqle<></mode>	OK
ngth>]	+FTPGET:1,1
	If data transfer finished:
	+FTPGET:1,0
	If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session:
	OK
	+FTPGET:1, <error></error>
	If mode is 2:
	+FTPGET:2, <cnflength></cnflength>



SIM900 AT Command	Manual A company of Sit	M Tech
	012345678	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<mode> 1 for opening FTP get session</mode>	
	2 for reading FTP download data.	
	<reqlength> Requested number of data bytes (1-1460)to be read</reqlength>	
	<cnflength> Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be lo</cnflength>	ess
	than <length>. 0 indicates that no data can be read.</length>	
	<error> 61 Net error</error>	
	62 DNS error	
	63 connect error	
	64 timeout	
	65 server error	
	66 operation not allow	
	70 replay error	
	71 user error	
	72 password error	
	73 type error	
	74 rest error	
	75 passive error	
	76 active error	
	77 operate error	
	78 upload error	
	79 download error	
Reference	Note	
	When "+FTPGET:1,1" is shown,then use AT+FTPGET:2, <reqlength></reqlength>	
	read data. If the module still has unread data, "+FTPGET:1,1" will	be
	shown again in a certain time.	

11.2.15 AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File

AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File	
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPPUT=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPPUT	If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session:
= <mode>,[<reqle< th=""><th>OK</th></reqle<></mode>	OK
ngth>]	+FTPPUT:1,1, <maxlength></maxlength>
	If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session:



OK +FTPPUT:1,<error> If mode is 2 and < reqlength > is not 0 +FTPPUT:2,<cnflength> //Input data OK If mode is 2 and <reqlength> is 0, it will respond OK, and FTP session will be closed OK If data transfer finished. **+FTPPUT:1,0** If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> **Parameters** <mode> 1 for opening FTP put session 2 for writing FTP upload data. Requested number of data bytes(0-<maxlength>) to be <reqlength> <cnflength> Confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted <maxlength> The max. length of data can be sent at a time. It depends on the network status. see AT+FTPGET <error> Reference Note When "+FTPPUT:1,1,<maxlength>" is shown, then use AT+FTPPUT=2,

11.2.16 AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context

<reqlength> to write data.

AT+FTPSCONT Save FTP Application Context	
Read Command	Response
AT+FTPSCONT	TA returns FTP Application Context, which consists of the following AT
?	Command parameters.
	+FTPSCONT: <mode></mode>
	+FTPSERV: <value></value>
	+FTPPORT: <value></value>
	+FTPUN: <value></value>
	+FTPPW: <value></value>
	+FTPCID: <value></value>

SIM900 AT Command	SIM900 AT Command Manual	
	+FTPMODE: <value></value>	
	+FTPTYPE: <value></value>	
	+FTPPUTOPT: <value></value>	
	+FTPREST: <value></value>	
	+FTPGETNAME: <value></value>	
	+FTPGETPATH: <value></value>	
	+FTPPUTNAME: <value></value>	
	+FTPPUTPATH: <value></value>	
	+FTPTIMEOUT: <value></value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 saved, the value from NVRAM</mode>	
	1 unsaved, the value from RAM	
	For other parameters, see the related command.	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA saves FTP Application Context which consist of following AT	
AT+FTPSCONT	Command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will	
	be loaded automatically.	
	OK	
Reference	Note	

12 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes

12.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only



Automatical Company Co	
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
99	Resource limitation
100	Unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class

12.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to message service or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode
305	Invalid text mode



SIM900 AT Command	Manual	A company of SIM Tech
310	SIM not inserted	
311	SIM pin necessary	
312	PH SIM pin necessary	
313	SIM failure	
314	SIM busy	
315	SIM wrong	
316	SIM PUK required	
317	SIM PIN2 required	
318	SIM PUK2 required	
320	Memory failure	
321	Invalid memory index	
322	Memory full	
323	Invalid parameter	
324	Invalid input format	
330	SMSC address unknown	
331	No network	
332	Network timeout	
340	No CNMA ack	
500	Unknown	
512	SIM not ready	
513	Unread records on SIM	
514	CB error unknown	
515	PS busy	
517	SM not ready	
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars inPDU	
529	Incorrect PDU length	
530	Invalid MTI	
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	
532	Invalid address (no digits read)	
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)	
534	Incorrect SCA length	
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	
537	Invalid Command type	
538	SRR bit not set	
539	SRR bit set	
540	Invalid User Data Header IE	
753	CRSM missing parameter	
754	CRSM invalid command	



SIMPOU AT COMMAND	wianuai	A company of SIM Tech
755	CRSM invalid file ID	
756	CRSM missing P parameter	
757	CRSM invalid P parameter	
758	CRSM missing command data	
759	CRSM invalid characters in command data.	
765	Invalid input value	
766	Unsupported mode	
767	Operation failed	
768	Mux already running	
769	Unable to get control	
770	SIM network reject	
771	Call setup in progress	
772	SIM powered down	
773	SIM file not present	

13 AT Commands Sample

13.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command interpreter actively responds to input.	AT	OK
Display the product name and the product release information.	ATI	SIM900 R11.0
Display product identification information: the manufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	AT+GSV	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM900 Revision:1137B01SIM900M32_ST OK
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile] OK
Reporting of mobile equipment	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0-2) OK
errors. The default CME error reporting	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1 OK
setting is disabled. Switch to	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("IRA","GSM","UCS2","HEX","PCCP","PCDN","8859-1")
verbose mode	AT+CSCS="TEST"	OK



SIM900 AT Comm	anu Manuai	A company of SIM Tech
Displays a	AT+CMEE=2	ERROR
string	AT+CSCS="TEST"	OK
explaining the		+CME ERROR: operation not allowed
error in more		
details.		
Store the	ATE0&W	OK
current	AT	[No echo]
configuration		OK
in nonvolatile	[Reset the board]	
memory. When	AT	[No echo]
the board is		OK
reset, the	ATE1&W	[No echo]
configuration		OK
changes from	AT	[Echo on]
the last session		OK
are loaded.		
Set the ME to	AT+IPR?	+IPR:0
minimum		
functionality		OK
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	AT + IPR = 115200	+CPIN: NOT READY
		OK
	AT LIDDO	
	AT+IPR?	IDD.115200
		+IPR:115200
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	AITCIUN-U	OK.
		+CPIN: NOT READY
		0 10 I ILL/ID I

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

13.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
List available	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:
phonebooks, and		("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD",
select the SIM		"ON","BN","SD","VM","EN")
phonebook.		
		OK



SINISOU AT COMMIANU M	anuai	A company or saw rech
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Display the ranges of	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-250),40,14
phonebook entries		
and list the contents		OK
of the phonebook.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
		OK
Write an entry to the	AT+CPBW=,"13918	
current phonebook.	18xxxx",129,"Daniel"	OK
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
		OK
Find an entry in the	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF:5, "13918186089",129,"Daniel"
current phonebook		
using a text search.		OK
Delete an entry from	AT+CPBW=2	OK
the current	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
phonebook specified		
by its position index.		OK

13.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Display the current network operator that the handset is currently registered with.	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator names.	AT+COPN	+COPN: "20201", "COSMO" [skip a bit] +COPN: "901012","Maritime Comm Partner AS" OK
reduce its functionality. This will deregister the handset from the network.	AT+IPR? AT+CFUN=0 [wait for deregister] ATD6241xxxx; AT+CFUN=1	+IPR: 0 OK OK ERROR OK

Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641
		OK

13.4 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established and	ATH	OK
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Example of a MT voice call	ATA	RING
Make MT voice call to MS.	ATH	RING
		OK[accept call]
		OK[hang up call]
Call related to supplementary service:	AT+CHLD= <n></n>	Return
AT+CHLD. This Command provides		value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3,4,6,
support for call waiting functionality.		6x,7x,8x,9x)
Terminate current call and accept waiting	AT+CCWA=1,1	OK
call.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	RING
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		+CCWA: "62418148 ",
waiting status), terminate active call and	AT+CHLD=1	129,1,""
accept incoming call. Note call waiting		OK
must be active for this option - use		<waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
"AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this		
demonstration.		
Set current call to busy state and accept	ATD6241xxxx;	RING
waiting call.	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA: "1391818
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		6089",129,1,""
an incoming call(incoming call accepts	AT+CHLD=2	OK
waiting status), place active call on hold		<waiting active="" call="" other<="" td=""></waiting>
and switch to incoming call. Terminate	AT+CHLD=1	call on hold>
active call and switch back to original		OK
call. Note call waiting must have been		<incoming call="" td="" terminated,<=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		dialed number now active>
demonstration to work.		



Switch between active and held calls. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call activated) and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing cach in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls(AT-CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call end from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call secepts waiting status), switch to incoming call end drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting calls. AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK Send busy status to incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK Send busy status to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. AT+CHLD=0 OK Send busy status to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming c	SIMPOU AT Command Manual		A company or ann reco
an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls/AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CH		ATD6241xxxx;	
waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Prop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Prop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+C		<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	
and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Send busy status to incoming waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to w	, , , , ,	<i>51 8 11</i>	
between both calls, placing each in the hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting call and drop all waiting ealls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting ealls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=3 AT+CHLD=4 AT+CHLD=4 AT+CHLD=6 AT+CHLD=9 AT+CHLD=9 AT+CHLD=1 Send busy status to incoming waiting call activated, original call activated incoming call activated in		AT+CHLD=2	
hold state whilst the other is active before terminating each one. This feature relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current incoming call held> AT+CHLD=21			<incoming activated,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is done using the List Current Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting atlls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD	hold state whilst the other is active		original on hold>
done using the List Current Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+	before terminating each one. This feature		OK
Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's 1D is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=1 OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=1	relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original activated,<="" call="" td=""></original>
is required to switch between held and active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting call active> OK AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call commonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=1 CK AT+CHLD=0 AT	done using the List Current		incoming call held>
active calls. Held calls are not automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x OK Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. AT+CHLD=11 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming call caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=10 Send busy status to incoming caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=10 Send busy status to incoming caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=10 Send busy status to incoming caller. AT+CHLD=10 Send busy status to incoming caller. AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=10 OK Sincoming call sent busy msg, current call retained> AT+CHLD=10 OK Sincoming call incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 OK Sincoming call actived, original on hold> OK Sincoming call actived, original on hold>	Calls(AT+CLCC) Command. A call's ID		
automatically resumed when all other calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=22 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call call work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call for hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 OK ATHCHLD=0 OK ATHCHLD=1	is required to switch between held and	AT+CLCC	+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
calls are terminated. They need to be made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=10 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATCHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx	active calls. Held calls are not		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller an incoming call (incoming call active) an incoming call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=11 AT+CHLD=11 AT+CHLD=11 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller (terminate incoming call)	· ·		
Command. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=12 OK <original active="" call="" held,="" incoming=""> OK <terminate call="" incoming=""> <terminate call="" original=""> <terminate call="" original=""> </terminate> </terminate> </terminate> <terminate call="" original=""> </terminate> AT+CHLD=11 ATD6241xxxx; OK ATHO6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 OK AT+CHLD=1 OK ATHO6241xxxx; OK ATHO6241xxx; OK ATHO6241xxxx; OK <td< td=""><td>·</td><td></td><td></td></td<></original>	·		
been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=22 OK <irr style="background-color: lighter;"></irr>			
demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=22 OK <pre></pre>	_		_
AT+CHLD=12 AT+CHLD=11 Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; OK ATD6241xxxx; AT+CHLD=0 OK ATCHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1	1 7	AT+CHLD=22	
Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=1 ATD6241xxxx; OK RING	demonstration to work.	AI+CHLD-22	
AT+CHLD=12 OK 			
Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 OK ATD6241xxxx; OK AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 ATD6241xxxx; OK RING RING ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK ATHCHLD=0 ATHCHLD=0 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1		AT+CHLD=12	
Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=2 OK Sincoming call actived, original on hold> AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK Sincoming call actived, original on hold> AT+CHLD=0 OK Sincoming call actived, original on hold>		THI CHED 12	
Send busy status to incoming waiting caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 AT+CHLD=0 OK ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATD6241xxxx; OK RING ATHCHLD=1 AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=1 AT+CHLD=1			
caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 RING +CCWA: "1391818 Cok RING RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *AT+CHLD=0 Cok *COWA: "1391818 *COWA: "1391		AT+CHLD=11	S
caller. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 RING +CCWA: "1391818 Cok RING RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *RING *AT+CHLD=0 Cok *COWA: "1391818 *COWA: "1391			
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. ATHCHLD=0 ATHCHLD=0 CK ATHCHLD=1 ATHCHLD=2 CK ATHCHLD=2 OK ATHCHLD=2 OK ATHCHLD=2 OK ATHCHLD=2 OK ATHCHLD=2 OK ATHCHLD=1 ATHCHLD=1 OK ATHCHLD=1 OK ATHCHLD=1 ATHCHLD=1 ATHCHLD=1	Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 6089",129,1,"" OK RING RING 47+CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=2 OK AT+CHLD=0 OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""></incoming></incoming></incoming></incoming>	caller.		RING
waiting status), send 'busy' status to waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 OK RING	Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call accepts and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 OK RING -CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK -incoming call actived, original on hold> OK -incoming call actived, original on call actived, original on call actived, original on call actived, original call actived, original call actived, original call actived, original call actived,			
have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. ATD6241xxxx; OK RING +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""></incoming></incoming></incoming>	,,		
demonstration to work. Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 msg, current call retained> OK RING +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td>AT+CHLD=0</td><td></td></incoming></incoming>		AT+CHLD=0	
Drop all calls on hold. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. ATD6241xxxx; OK RING +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming <incoming="" actived,="" actived,<="" at+chld="0" call="" ok="" td=""><td>• •</td><td></td><td></td></incoming></incoming>	• •		
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 RING +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td>ATD6241</td><td></td></incoming></incoming>		ATD6241	
an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 +CCWA: "1391818 6089",129,1,"" OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td>ATD024TXXXX;</td><td></td></incoming></incoming>		ATD024TXXXX;	
waiting status), switch to incoming call and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td><rv call<="" incoming="" td=""><td></td></rv></td></incoming></incoming>		<rv call<="" incoming="" td=""><td></td></rv>	
and drop all waiting calls. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=2 OK <incoming actived,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK <incoming actived,="" actived,<="" call="" on="" original="" td=""><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>Text incoming can</td><td></td></incoming></incoming>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Text incoming can	
Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 Sincoming call actived, original on hold> OK Sincoming call actived,	-	AT+CHLD=2	
previously enabled for this demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></incoming>			
demonstration to work. AT+CHLD=0 OK <incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></incoming>			
		AT+CHLD=0	_
current call			<incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
			current call



terminate>

13.5 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Select the 1st menu item: individual	AT*PSSTK="MENU	*PSSTK: "SELECT
assistance	SELECTION",1	ITEM",0,0,,0,0,1,0,0,5
Go to the menu of individual assistance		*PSSTK: "GET ITEM
		LIST",1,1,2,5E2E52A9,0,0,0
		*PSSTK: "GET ITEM
		LIST",2,2,2,752862377BA174
		06,0,0,0
		*PSSTK: "GET ITEM
		LIST",3,3,2,52067EC47BA17
	AT*PSSTK="GET	406,0,0,0
	ITEM LIST",5	*PSSTK: "GET ITEM
		LIST",4,4,2,7FA453D16D886
		06F,0,0,0
		*PSSTK: "GET ITEM
		LIST",5,5,2,65E57A0B63D09
		192,0,0,0
		OK
Select 1: help	AT*PSSTK="SELECT	*PSSTK:
	ITEM",1,1,0,0	"NOTIFICATION",1,19,1,2,5
		3D190014FE1606F2026,0,0
Go back to main menu	AT*PSSTK="NOTIFIC	*DCCTV. "END CECCION"
	ATION",1,0	*PSSTK: "END SESSION"

13.6 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,	OK
	"1,2,3,4,5"	

13.7 SMS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	OK

SIM900 AT Command Manual		A company of SIM Tech
Unsolicited notification of the SMS	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >This is a test <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	+CMGS:34 OK +CMTI: "SM",1
arriving Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", "","02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again and change the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089","", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >Test again <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	+CMGS:35
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI: "SM",2
List all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1, "REC READ","+8613918186089", "", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2, "REC UNREAD"," ", "+8613918186089", "" ,"02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2, "REC READ", "+8613918186 089","","02/01/30,20:45:12+ 00" Test again



		OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,167,2,	OK
	25	
	AT+CSCS="UCS2"	OK
	AT+CMGS="0031003	+CMGS:36
	300390031003800310	
	038003x003x003x003	OK
	x"	
	>4E014E50 <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	

13.8 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99. Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1	ATD*99# ATD*99***1#	CONNECT
Check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	ОК
Check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0 OK
Check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B OK
Establish a context using the terminal equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP","CMNET" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT



point name and IP address aren't set.		
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP","CMNET"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Pause data transfer and enter Command	+++	OK
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP","CMNET"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Resume the data transfer	+++	OK
	A.T.O.	CONNECT
	ATO	CONNECT

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of		
CID 1 to be present		
Response: all QOS values of CID 1	AT+CGQREQ	+CGQREQ:1,2,,,,
are set to network subscribed except		+CGQREQ: 3,0,0,3,0,0
precedence class which is set		
to 2		OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Once defined, the CID can be activated.		
Activate CID 1, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,1	OK
active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile responds		
+CME ERROR: invalid index.	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: requested
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		service option not
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		subscribed.



attachment is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.		
Use the defined and activated CID to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default parameter	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.

Some providers require using an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if user uses the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS, user must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, user can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.



Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom wireless solutions Ltd.

Address: Building A, SIM Technology Building, No. 633 Jinzhong Road, Shanghai,

P. R. China 200335 Tel: +86 21 3252 3300 Fax: +86 21 3252 2030 URL: www.sim.com/wm